1	STATE OF MISSOURI						
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION						
3							
4							
5							
6	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS						
7	June 25, 1997 Jefferson City, Missouri						
8	Volume V						
9							
10							
11	In the Matter of an) Investigation into the Provision) Case No. TW-97-333						
12	of Community Optional Calling) Service in Missouri.						
13	Service in Missouri.						
14							
15	BEFORE:						
16							
17	DALE A. ROBERTS, Presiding, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE.						
18	M. DIANNE DRAINER, HAROLD CRUMPTON,						
19	CONNIE MURRAY, SHEILA LUMPE,						
20	COMMISSIONERS.						
21	REPORTED BY:						
22	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC.						
23	240 East High Street, Suite 201 Post Office Box 1308						
24	JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI 65102 (314) 636-7551						
25							

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	LEO J. BUB, Attorney at Law PAUL G. LANE, General Attorney-Missouri
4	100 North Tucker, Room 630 St. Louis, Missouri 63101-1976
5	FOR: Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
6	
7	PAUL S. DeFORD, Attorney at Law Lathrop & Gage 2345 Grand Boulevard
8	Kansas City, Missouri 64108
9	FOR: AT&T Communications of the Southwest, Inc
10	ROBERT K. ANGSTEAD, Attorney at Law Newman, Comley & Ruth, P.C.
11	P.O. Box 537 205 East Capitol Avenue
12	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
13	FOR: CompTel of Missouri.
14	JAMES C. STROO, Associate General Counsel 1000 GTE Drive
15	Wentzville, Missouri 63385
16	FOR: GTE Midwest Incorporated.
17	CRAIG S. JOHNSON, Attorney at Law Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace & Baumhoer
18	305 East McCarty Street Post Office Box 1438
19	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
20	FOR: Alma Telephone Company. Choctaw Telephone Company.
21	Chariton Valley Telephone Corporation. Modern Telecommunications Company.
22	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. Northeast Missouri Rural Telephone
23	Company. Peace Valley Telephone Company.
24	reace variey rerephone company.
25	

P.C.
.ssouri
ssouri.
ssouri
the Public.
-
ervice

1	W.R. ENGLAND, III, Attorney at Law Brydon, Swearengen & England, P.C.
2	P.O. Box 456
	312 East Capitol Avenue
3	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0456
4	FOR: BPS Telephone Company. Bourbeuse Telephone Company.
5	Cass County Telephone Company.
6	Citizens Telephone Company of Higginsville Missouri, Inc.
7	Craw-Kan Telephone Cooperative, Inc. Ellington Telephone Company.
8	Farber Telephone Company. Fidelity Telephone Company. Goodman Telephone Company, Inc.
9	Granby Telephone Company. Grand River Mutual Telephone Corporation.
10	Green Hills Telephone Corporation. Holway Telephone Company.
11	KLM Telephone Company. Kingdom Telephone Company.
12	Lathrop Telephone Company. Le-Ru Telephone Company.
13	Mark Twain Rural Telephone Company. McDonald County Telephone Company.
14	Miller Telephone Company. New Florence Telephone Company.
15	New London Telephone Company. Orchard Farm Telephone Company.
16	Oregon Farmers Mutual Telephone Company. Ozark Telephone Company.
17	Rock Port Telephone Company. Seneca Telephone Company.
18	Steelville Telephone Exchange, Inc. Stoutland Telephone Company.
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- 2 (Witness sworn.)
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: On the record, please.
- 4 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. We are
- 5 back on the record for TW-97-333, the third day of
- 6 hearings.
- 7 Ms. Meisenheimer is on the witness stand.
- 8 She has been sworn in.
- 9 Mr. Dandino, this is your witness. Would
- 10 you like to proceed?
- MR. DANDINO: Thank you, your Honor.
- 12 BARBARA MEISENHEIMER testified as follows:
- 13 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DANDINO:
- 14 Q. Please state your name and position for the
- 15 record.
- 16 A. My name is Barbara Meisenheimer. I'm a
- 17 public utility economist with the Office of the Public
- 18 Counsel. Business address is 7800 -- or P.O.
- 19 Box 7800, Jeff City, Missouri, 65102.
- 20 Q. And are you the same Barbara Meisenheimer
- 21 that caused to be filed Meisenheimer direct testimony,
- 22 which has been marked Exhibit 9; Meisenheimer rebuttal
- 23 testimony, which has been marked Exhibit 10; and
- 24 Exhibit 1 to Meisenheimer rebuttal testimony, which
- 25 has been marked Exhibit 10-C?

- 1 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. And do you have any corrections to those
- 3 exhibits --
- A. No, I don't.
- 5 Q. -- or testimony? Are those exhibits true
- 6 and correct to the best of your information, knowledge
- 7 and belief?
- 8 A. Yes, they are.
- 9 Q. And if I asked you the same questions here
- 10 today, would your answers be the same?
- 11 A. Yes.
- MR. DANDINO: Your Honor, at this point I
- 13 would like to offer Exhibits 9, 10 and 10-HC and
- 14 tender the witness for cross-examination.
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: Is there any objection to the
- 16 admission of 9, 10, 10-HC?
- 17 (No response.)
- 18 ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, those exhibits
- 19 will be admitted.
- 20 (EXHIBIT NOS. 9, 10 AND 10-HC WERE RECEIVED
- 21 INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: I believe this witness first
- 23 goes to Small Telephone Group.
- MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1		MR.	JOHNSON:	No	questions.
2		ALJ	ROBERTS:	TC	G?
3		MS.	FORREST:	No	questions.
4		THE	WITNESS:	AT	&T?
5		MR.	DeFORD:	No	questions.
6		ALJ	ROBERTS:	MC	I?
7		MR.	CURTIS:	No	questions.
8		ALJ	ROBERTS:	GT	E?
9		MR.	SHANNON:	No	questions.
10		ALJ	ROBERTS:	An	d let me stop. I should
11	have done	this	s earlier,	fo	r the record note that
12	Mr. Stroo	was	excused y	est	erday, and Mr. Shannon
13		MR.	SHANNON:	Th	at's correct.
14		ALJ	ROBERTS:		is sitting in for GTE.
15		Do 2	you want t	.o s	tate your first name for the
16	6 court reporter?				
17		MR.	SHANNON:	Ge	rald.
18		ALJ	ROBERTS:	Ge	rald Shannon?
19		MR.	SHANNON:	Ye	s.
20		ALJ	ROBERTS:	Th	ank you.
21		Comp	pTel?		
22		MR.	ANGSTEAD:	N	o questions, your Honor.
23		ALJ	ROBERTS:	So	uthwestern Bell?
24		MR.	BUB: We	jus	t have a few, your Honor.
25		ALJ	ROBERTS:	Th	ank you.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- Q. Ms. Meisenheimer, can I direct your
- 3 attention to Page 3 of your direct testimony? There
- 4 you talk about the 800 method of providing the return
- 5 calling feature for COS. Would you agree that this
- 6 proposal's impact on the supply of 800 and 888 numbers
- 7 is a valid concern?
- 8 A. I would say that it is -- that it is a
- 9 concern. I think that the Commission's willingness to
- 10 pursue obtaining 800 numbers is my primary concern.
- 11 Q. Okay. But you agree that the Commission
- 12 needs to take the -- that limited resource into
- 13 account in making its decision?
- 14 A. Yes, I do.
- 15 Q. On the next page, 4, at the top, Line 2, you
- 16 say, "even though COS is considered a premium
- 17 service." Do you see that reference in your
- 18 testimony?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. You're basically quoting from prior
- 21 Commission orders, aren't you, when you talk about a
- 22 premium service?
- 23 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. And you agree with that characterization?
- 25 A. In the context in TO-92-306, yes, I do.

- 1 Q. Okay. I'll move quickly to your rebuttal
- 2 testimony, Page 9. At Line 6 you talk about an
- 3 appropriate competitive neutral compensation
- 4 mechanism. Do you see that?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. I take it you've read Office of the Public
- 7 Counsel's previous testimony in other dockets so you
- 8 know what the Office of the Public Counsel's position
- 9 has been previously with regard to COS; is that right?
- 10 A. Generally.
- 11 Q. Okay. You're aware that in its previous
- 12 testimony in Docket TO-92-306 it was Office of the
- 13 Public Counsel's position that no LEC should
- 14 financially profit in provisioning of COS at the
- 15 expense of another LEC? Are you aware that was Public
- 16 Counsel's position?
- 17 A. I would have to review that specific
- 18 reference.
- 19 Q. Okay. Would you agree that that's an
- 20 appropriate position for Public Counsel to take in
- 21 this docket, that no LEC should profit at the expense
- 22 of another LEC in providing COS, which is a service
- 23 that's supposed to meet a social need?
- 24 A. I would agree with that.
- MR. BUB: Okay. Those are the only

- 1 questions I have.
- 2 Thank you, your Honor.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- 4 MS. GARDNER: Thank you.
- 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GARDNER:
- 6 Q. In your rebuttal testimony on Page 9,
- 7 Line 9, you say, "The Commission should designate COS
- 8 as a local service and require ILECs to continue to
- 9 offer two-way COS." Do you see that reference?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. When you say "ILECs," is that the serving
- 12 LEC, the -- so it would be Mid-Missouri? It would
- 13 include --
- 14 A. The incumbent LEC.
- 15 Q. -- the secondary carriers? I'm sorry?
- 16 A. Yes.
- MS. GARDNER: That's all I have.
- 18 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- 19 MS. McGOWAN: I don't believe Staff has any
- 20 questions for this witness.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Redirect?
- MR. DANDINO: No redirect, your Honor.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: You may step down. You -- if
- 24 you could be available, you may be recalled when the
- 25 Commissioners are available. Thank you very much.

- 1 Off the record.
- 2 (Witness sworn.)
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: Back on the record.
- We're back on the record, and Mr. Lovett has
- 5 taken the witness stand.
- 6 This is your witness, Mr. DeFord.
- 7 LARRY R. LOVETT testified as follows:
- 8 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DeFORD:
- 9 Q. Would you state your name and business
- 10 address for the record, please?
- 11 A. Larry Lovett, 101 West McCarty, Suite 216,
- 12 Jefferson City, Missouri, 65101.
- 13 Q. By whom are you employed and in what
- 14 capacity?
- 15 A. AT&T, state regulatory manager.
- 16 Q. Are you the same Larry R. Lovett that's
- 17 caused to be prepared and filed what has been marked
- 18 for identification in this docket has Exhibit 15,
- 19 direct testimony?
- 20 A. I am.
- 21 Q. And if I were to ask you the questions set
- 22 forth therein, would your answers be substantially the
- 23 same today?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Are those answers true and correct to the

- best of your information and belief?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 MR. DeFORD: I'd offer Exhibit 15 and tender
- 4 the witness for cross-examination.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Any objection to the admission
- 6 of Exhibit No. 15?
- 7 (No response.)
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, it will be
- 9 admitted.
- 10 (EXHIBIT NO. 15 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: The questions first go to
- 12 CompTel.
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions, your Honor.
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 16 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- MR. STROO: No questions.
- 18 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 20 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
- 21 MR. BUB: We just have a couple, your Honor.
- 22 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- Q. Mr. Lovett, on Page 7 of your testimony at
- 24 the top --
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. -- you express a concern that a mandatory
- 2 flat rate would put interexchange carriers who must
- 3 pay access at a competitive disadvantage to carriers
- 4 that compute -- connect their own access?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. If carriers offering this service were
- 7 required to resell it, wouldn't that eliminate your
- 8 concern here?
- 9 A. It helps. It doesn't eliminate it.
- 10 Q. If AT&T was permitted to resell the service,
- 11 it wouldn't have to pay any access charges, would it?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. That's true.
- MR. BUB: Those are all of our questions.
- Thank you, your Honor.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- MS. GARDNER: No questions.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- MR. DANDINO: No questions, your Honor.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group.

- 1 MR. JOHNSON: No questions.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Redirect, Mr. DeFord?
- 3 MR. DeFORD: Just one.
- 4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DeFORD:
- 5 Q. Mr. Lovett, would you explain why resale of
- 6 COS doesn't solve all of the problems associated with
- 7 access charges?
- 8 A. Well, in terms of access charges, in
- 9 general, you have imputation which -- which does
- 10 indeed solve a lot of the problems. You still have
- 11 the problem of the margin between resale -- excuse
- 12 me -- between the access charges and the imputed
- 13 access charges, so the person who's charging the
- 14 access charges and imputing them can go to a very
- 15 narrow margin and still make money since it is more or
- 16 less a paper thing.
- 17 When you resell, if you assume that you have
- 18 got credit, in effect, for all avoidable costs in
- 19 resale, then I guess you probably would be okay.
- Now, if you resell without a discount that's
- 21 an avoidable cost discount, then, in fact, you still
- 22 have your cost in addition. Then there is other
- 23 problems associated with billing, for example, and
- 24 data collection and those sorts of problems. So you
- 25 have some expenses associated with it that -- that

- 1 doesn't make it as simple as it seems just to say that
- 2 if you have resell you're somehow going to make money.
- 3 MR. DeFORD: Thank you. That's all I have.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you, sir.
- 5 You may step down subject to recall.
- 6 Off the record, please.
- 7 (A discussion off the record.)
- 8 (Witness sworn.)
- 9 ALJ ROBERTS: Back on the record, please.
- 10 Debbie Bourneuf has been sworn and has taken
- 11 the witness stand. But before we start with this
- 12 witness, while we were off the record Mr. Curtis
- 13 brought to my attention that he wanted to raise an
- 14 issue on behalf of MCI.
- MR. CURTIS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 16 Your Honor, previously we announced to the
- 17 Bench and the parties that Mr. Klaus would be
- 18 unavailable for these proceedings. His testimony has
- 19 been already marked as Exhibit 16, and I've inquired
- 20 of the parties as to whether they would have any or
- 21 would be willing to waive cross-examination of this
- 22 witness. The preliminary indications are that that
- 23 would be acceptable.
- 24 At any rate, at this time, with the Bench's
- 25 permission, I would ask for leave to admit Exhibit 16,

- 1 which is Randy Klaus's direct testimony on behalf of
- 2 MCI, and ask that it be received in that fashion.
- 3 The parties can indicate whether they would
- 4 be willing to waive cross-examination or have any
- 5 objection to its admission, I guess, at this time.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
- 7 Is there any objection to the admission of
- 8 the testimony of Mr. Klaus which -- did you say that's
- 9 16?
- 10 MR. CURTIS: I believe it's 16.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Yes. -- which is Exhibit 16?
- 12 And let me do it this way: Will you waive
- 13 cross-examination on this witness, CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: Yes, your Honor.
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- 16 I'm sorry. We don't have that.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- MR. STROO: Yes, sir.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- MS. FORREST: Yes.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: SWBT?
- MR. BUB: Yes, your Honor.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- MS. GARDNER: Yes.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	MS. McGOWAN:	Yes.
2	ALJ ROBERTS:	Public Counsel?
3	MR. DANDINO:	Yes.
4	ALJ ROBERTS:	Small Telephone Group?
5	MR. ENGLAND:	Yes.
6	ALJ ROBERTS:	Mid-Missouri Group?
7	MR. JOHNSON:	Yes.

- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Who did I leave out?
- 9 AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: Yes.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: I'm working from the list from
- 12 your witness.
- 13 Exhibit 16 will be admitted.
- 14 (EXHIBIT NO. 16 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: I will note for all of you, if
- 16 you noted that you are -- and we understand that
- 17 witnesses are unavailable, and especially when our
- 18 schedule gets to be a little bit beyond what we had
- 19 anticipated -- if you could let us know in advance,
- 20 that gives me an opportunity to poll the
- 21 Commissioners. There were some potential questions,
- 22 and I discussed it with the Commissioners yesterday,
- 23 and they believe that as long as his testimony was
- 24 admitted, that would address their questions. We may
- 25 send out something and ask him to respond to it.

- But any time any of you know that a witness
- 2 is not available, if you will let me know in advance
- 3 or the ALJ to whom the case is assigned, that would
- 4 certainly be helpful.
- 5 Mr. Bub, your witness is on the witness
- 6 stand. Would either you or Mr. Lane like to proceed?
- 7 MR. BUB: Thank you, your Honor.
- 8 DEBBIE BOURNEUF testified as follows:
- 9 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 10 Q. Ms. Bourneuf, would you please state your
- 11 full name for the record?
- 12 A. Debbie J. Bourneuf.
- 13 Q. And by whom are you employed?
- 14 A. Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
- Q. What do you do for Southwestern Bell?
- 16 A. I'm the area manager of rate administration.
- 17 Q. Are you the same Debbie Bourneuf that's
- 18 caused to be filed three pieces of testimony in this
- 19 case, the first being Exhibit 23, which is your direct
- 20 testimony?
- 21 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. And the second is your rebuttal testimony,
- 23 which is Exhibit 24 and 24-HC?
- 24 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. And your surrebuttal testimony that's been

- 1 marked as Exhibit 25?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. Are there any changes or corrections
- 4 that you would like to make to your testimony at this
- 5 time?
- 6 A. Yes, there are several changes to my
- 7 rebuttal testimony and my surrebuttal testimony.
- 8 Q. Could you go through those, please, for us?
- 9 A. Certainly. Beginning with my rebuttal
- 10 testimony, which is Exhibit No. 24, on Page 15,
- 11 Line 12, in the middle of that line please delete the
- 12 word "weekly."
- 13 At the bottom of that page, please delete
- 14 Lines 18 through 21 in their entirety.
- On the next page, Page 16, please delete
- 16 Lines 1 through 9 in their entirety.
- 17 Also in my rebuttal testimony on Page 62,
- 18 Line 20, the first word in that line should be the
- 19 word "these," t-h-e-s-e. Please delete the "S" at the
- 20 end of that word.
- 21 In my surrebuttal testimony, which is
- 22 Exhibit No. 25, on Page 15, Line 9, in front of the
- No. 888, please insert "800/." At the end of that
- 24 line please delete the word "that."
- 25 At the beginning of Line 10 on that same

- 1 page, please delete the phrase "numbering plan area
- 2 left (NPA)" and replace it with the words "those
- 3 numbers."
- 4 On the same page, beginning in the middle of
- 5 Line 12, please delete the two sentences that go from
- 6 the middle of Line 12 down to the middle of Line 16.
- 7 On Page 17 of my surrebuttal testimony on
- 8 page -- I'm sorry -- on Line 6, please delete the
- 9 phrase "through their weekly allotment" at the end of
- 10 that line.
- 11 On Line 7, please replace the words "the
- 12 weekly" with "its," i-t-s.
- On Lines 9 through 11 of that page, please
- 14 delete the sentence that begins on Line 9 and ends on
- 15 Line 11.
- 16 And beginning on Line 12 and proceeding to
- 17 Line 13, please delete the phrase "in the strongest
- 18 terms."
- 19 And that concludes the revisions to my
- 20 testimony.
- Q. Okay. With those changes in mind, are the
- 22 answers that you've given in your direct, rebuttal and
- 23 surrebuttal true and correct?
- 24 A. Yes, they are.
- Q. And if we were to ask you the same questions

- 1 contained in those pieces of testimony today, would
- 2 your answers be the same?
- 3 A. Yes, they would.
- 4 MR. BUB: Your Honor, at this time we'd like
- 5 to move for the admission of Exhibits 23, 24, 24-HC,
- 6 and 25 and to tender Miss Bourneuf for
- 7 cross-examination.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Is there any objection to the
- 9 admission of those exhibits?
- 10 (No response.)
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, 23, 24, 24-HC
- 12 and 25 will be admitted.
- 13 (EXHIBIT NOS. 23, 24, 24-HC and 25 WERE
- 14 RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: I believe this witness first
- 16 goes to the Staff.
- 17 MS. McGOWAN: Staff does not have any
- 18 questions of this witness.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- 20 MS. GARDNER: Well, I didn't, but now I do.
- 21 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GARDNER:
- 22 Q. Is there no longer a problem with allotment?
- 23 What happened that caused you to strike all of this
- 24 testimony?
- 25 A. That's a good question, and thank you for

- 1 asking.
- There is still a problem with an allotment,
- 3 and if I can explain the reasons for those particular
- 4 revisions to my testimony.
- 5 I learned on Friday, last Friday, before
- 6 this hearing began that the FCC's allotment procedure
- 7 has changed since the filing of my direct testimony.
- 8 It's not that there isn't an allotment procedure.
- 9 It's that the number that's being allotted and the
- 10 actual process is different than it was when I filed
- 11 my direct.
- 12 At the time that I filed my direct,
- 13 telecommunications carriers had a weekly allotment.
- 14 You could get so many 888 numbers in a given week.
- 15 That was the allotment process, so it was relatively
- 16 easy for me in my testimony to look at the number of
- 17 888 numbers that would be required under COS and
- 18 divide by that weekly allotment, at least for
- 19 Southwestern Bell and its SCs.
- 20 The process has changed so that now rather
- 21 than being a weekly allotment of a given number of 888
- 22 numbers that a telecommunications provider can obtain,
- 23 it's an ongoing limit of the number of reserve 800 and
- 24 888 numbers that a telecommunications carrier can have
- 25 at any point in time. And rather than controlling the

- 1 number you ask for in a given week, they appear to be
- 2 trying to expedite the churn so that there is less
- 3 opportunity for companies to hoard numbers.
- 4 So I can't really look at that cap on the
- 5 number of reserved numbers as I could before and make
- 6 a simple arithmetic calculation to determine exactly
- 7 what impact that new allotment procedure would have on
- 8 the implementation time frames.
- 9 I know that it would be more than, for
- 10 example, a day, because that daily cap on the number
- of reserve numbers is greater than the number of COS
- 12 subscribers. But how fast you process those reserve
- 13 numbers really dictates how long it would take to
- 14 implement this alternative, and I don't know that
- 15 answer. So I can no longer state with certainty it
- 16 would be six months to a year or what it would be.
- 17 Q. So there is still a limitation?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. And is that by company or is that
- 20 nationwide, then, per day?
- 21 A. The limitation for all telecommunications
- 22 carriers is that you cannot have more than 2,000 or
- 8 percent of your in service 800/888 numbers at any
- 24 time in reserved status, the greater of whatever those
- 25 two numbers are.

- So if you were a new -- brand-new LSP, or
- 2 something like that, that was offering an 800/888
- 3 service, your limit would be 2,000 because you have
- 4 zero in service. But for a company such as
- 5 Southwestern Bell or AT&T that currently provides
- 6 800/888 services, if 8 percent of Southwestern Bell's
- 7 in service in its five states exceeded 2,000, then my
- 8 limit on the number of reserved I can -- the number of
- 9 800 and 888 numbers I can have on reserve status at
- 10 any time is 8 percent of my current in service, which
- 11 may be a number that's bigger than 2,000.
- MS. GARDNER: That's all I have. Thanks.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: I think just one.
- 15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. DeFORD:
- Q. Miss Bourneuf, would it be fair to say that
- 17 this new allotment procedure would complicate the use
- 18 of an 800 or 888 call-back feature?
- 19 A. No, not the technical provisioning. What I
- 20 think it would complicate is the determin-- I'm
- 21 sorry -- the determination of how long it will take to
- 22 implement the procedure. And it could be shorter than
- 23 I previously thought and it could be longer. It's
- 24 just not going to be as easy to figure out.
- MR. DeFORD: Thank you.

- 1 That's all I have.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- 3 MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- 5 MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- 7 MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions, your Honor.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- 9 MR. STROO: No questions.
- 10 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- 11 MR. DANDINO: No questions, your Honor.
- 12 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Company Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: Oh, yes.
- 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- Q. Good morning, Miss Bourneuf.
- 16 A. Good morning.
- 17 Q. Bear with me, if you will, please. I've got
- 18 some things I'm going to ask you, but I'm going to
- 19 jump around. I'm going to try to let you know where
- 20 I'm going partially.
- 21 On Page 3 of your rebuttal testimony you
- 22 discuss some take rates, or what I call take rates,
- 23 there on Lines 11 through 17. And the actual percents
- 24 I understand are highly confidential, so I don't
- 25 really want to get into the actual amounts. My

- 1 questions have to do with how that was calculated.
- 2 A. Sure.
- 3 Q. You let me know, though, if I'm getting into
- 4 highly confidential information.
- 5 There, in general, you indicate certain
- 6 percents of your residence and business customers
- 7 making 7.75 hours or more of intraLATA toll calling?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, am I correct in understanding
- 10 that those percents were calculated on the basis of
- 11 all Southwestern Bell customers, including those who
- 12 have MCA service and EAS service available to them?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. Okay. What would be the percent of
- 15 Southwestern Bell customers who do not have MCA or
- 16 EAS currently available to them?
- 17 A. I don't know.
- 18 Q. Did you hear Mr. Schoonmaker place that at
- 19 about 7 to 8 percent?
- 20 A. No, I did not.
- 21 Q. Okay. You have no reason to know one way or
- 22 the other whether that's correct or not then?
- 23 A. Well, I believe what Mr. Schoonmaker said
- 24 was that 88 percent of Southwestern Bell's customers
- 25 have MCA service and 27 percent of Southwestern Bell's

- 1 customers have EAS service, and that there is some
- 2 overlap between those two numbers. So, arguably, if
- 3 Mr. Schoonmaker's numbers are correct, and I don't
- 4 know that, but it's 12 percent, or something less than
- 5 that.
- 6 Q. Intuitively, does 12 or something less than
- 7 12 percent sound reasonable to you as a percent of
- 8 your customers who do not have MCA or EAS available to
- 9 them?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. I want to ask you some questions
- 12 about your calculation now on Page 43 of your
- 13 rebuttal, having to do with the toll revenue loss
- 14 associated with the internet calling.
- 15 A. I'm there.
- 16 Q. I believe it's -- well, I'm really
- 17 interested in that \$5 million figure that appears on
- 18 Page -- or excuse me -- Page 43, Lines 12 and 13.
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. And if I can paraphrase your testimony,
- 21 essentially what you've calculated here is lost toll
- 22 revenue on those 13 COS internet telephone numbers
- 23 which you discuss earlier in your testimony, and I
- 24 believe what you've attempted to do is calculate what
- 25 toll revenue would have been had those lines been

- 1 charged MTS, message toll service, rates; is that
- 2 correct?
- 3 A. I'm saying that those minutes occurred.
- 4 This is not an estimate. This is an actual. This
- 5 service was used in a manner that it was not intended,
- 6 and that was in violation of our tariff. And the
- 7 value of those minutes at the price that Southwestern
- 8 Bell has tariffed for those minutes is \$5 million a
- 9 year.
- 10 Q. Well, I appreciate your remarks about
- 11 whether that was permitted or not permitted under your
- 12 tariff, but that wasn't my question, was it? I simply
- 13 asked about the calculation.
- 14 A. And I believe I explained the calculation.
- 15 Q. Okay. And you said it was not estimated.
- 16 It was based on actual minutes. Right?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And actual rates?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. And the rate you use, at least the rate that
- 21 you've submitted to us in response to a data request,
- 22 was exactly 16 cents a minute, was it not?
- 23 A. As I just indicated, I believe I said that
- 24 we applied the price, our tariff price, for those
- 25 minutes that were actually used. That's correct.

- 1 Q. Am I correct that it was 16 cents a minute
- 2 or that it was something else?
- 3 A. You are correct in that it was 16 cents a
- 4 minute.
- 5 Q. All right. And 16 cents a minute is an
- 6 average, is it not?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. Because your toll rates vary depending on
- 9 length of call and time of day. Correct?
- 10 A. Length of call meaning length of call or
- 11 length of conversation?
- 12 Q. I meant distance and mileage.
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 Q. Now, that 16 cents a minute is based on an
- 15 average of all of your toll rates, some of which span
- 16 a distance of 400 miles; is that correct?
- 17 A. Given the size of the LATAs in Missouri, I
- 18 don't know if a 400-mile call is physically possible,
- 19 but that is an average of all of our toll rates in
- 20 Missouri. That's correct.
- Q. You're getting a little ahead of me, but my
- 22 question was, do you have a 400-mile band in your toll
- 23 rates?
- 24 A. We have a band that allows for a call as
- 25 long as 400 miles. I don't know that any of our LATAs

- 1 are up to 400 miles wide.
- Q. But, nevertheless, that rate, whatever it
- 3 may be for that length of call, distance-wise, was
- 4 used for purposes of developing this 16-cent average,
- 5 was it not?
- 6 A. The number of minutes at those miles times
- 7 those rates was used to develop the average. And I
- 8 don't mean to get into semantics with you, but if
- 9 there are zero calls at 400 miles, then it would not
- 10 have gone into the average. If there were ten calls
- 11 at 300 miles, those minutes at that rate would have
- 12 gone into the average.
- 13 Q. Well, maybe I need to have you or have --
- 14 first have you explain to me your data request
- 15 response. But it appears to me that you applied the
- 16 16 minutes -- excuse me -- the 16 cents to the total
- 17 minutes that were --
- 18 A. The total minutes to these 13 internet --
- 19 Q. Yes.
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. I thought you just told me, though, that you
- 22 applied it to whatever minutes may have gone -- excuse
- 23 me -- may have traversed a route that was that long?
- 24 A. And I apologize if I'm misunderstanding your
- 25 question, but I believe your questions at the time

- 1 were going to how the 16-cent-per-minute was derived
- 2 and whether or not the rate for a 400-mile call was
- 3 included in that 16-minute average, so I thought that
- 4 was your question. I may have misunderstood, and I
- 5 apologize.
- 6 Q. Then let's get back to the calculation of
- 7 16 cents because I thought it was a simple average.
- 8 Are you telling me it's a weighted average?
- 9 A. It's weighted by the number of minutes that
- 10 actually -- for Southwestern Bell's customers as
- 11 indicated in my data request response. It's based on
- 12 data from January through April of 1997, the number of
- 13 minutes that actually occurred for Southwestern Bell
- 14 times the number of what rate they were actually
- 15 charged.
- 16 Q. Let me get at it this way then: Did you
- 17 look at these routes, determine what mileage band or
- 18 bands they were in and apply that rate to that route?
- 19 A. No, I did not.
- Q. Okay. And let me get to my broader
- 21 question: Your calculation assumes that these calls
- 22 would have been made over your MTS network in lieu of
- 23 using the return COS feature?
- 24 A. No. The calls were made over my MTS
- 25 network.

- 1 Q. If the customer knew that that call was
- 2 going to be charged a toll rate as opposed to being
- 3 toll-free via the return COS feature, you're assuming
- 4 it would have made that call and paid you that money
- 5 to calculate this lost toll, are you not?
- 6 A. And, again, I hope we're not getting into an
- 7 argument of semantics, but let me clarify what I meant
- 8 by that.
- 9 And I'll go back to my original answer. It
- 10 was the minutes that were actually made over my MTS
- 11 network times the value of those minutes to my company
- 12 as reflected in my tariffs, so to me that's kind of
- 13 like saying if I had a shoe store and somebody walked
- 14 into my store and put on a pair of my shoes and walked
- 15 out and used them for two years and then came back,
- 16 and I said, "The price of those shoes was \$30. I
- 17 should have gotten \$30," and they say to me, "If I'd
- 18 known you were going to charge me \$30, I would have
- 19 never taken them," to me that doesn't mean the value
- 20 of the price of those shoes is zero.
- Q. Okay. Then what you're saying is that was
- 22 the value of those calls. That wasn't necessarily
- 23 lost revenue that you experienced because you did not
- 24 have an understanding with the customer at the
- 25 beginning as to whether or not they were going to have

- 1 to pay for those shoes or not.
- 2 A. The customer didn't have an understanding
- 3 with me.
- 4 Q. Nevertheless, you're not saying that you're
- 5 out \$30 for a pair of shoes, or in this case --
- 6 A. Yes, I am.
- 7 Q. -- you're are not out 8 million -- so you
- 8 are saying that this is toll revenue that would
- 9 have -- or excuse me -- toll calls that would have
- 10 been made regardless of whether the COS return feature
- 11 was there?
- 12 A. Those are calls that would have been made.
- 13 I do not know at what price they would have been made
- 14 because there are other options available from
- 15 Southwestern Bell that somebody might have used to
- 16 create those calls. For example, if common line 800
- 17 service were used, that amount might have been
- 18 \$4.2 million.
- 19 Q. For example, if that customer had used your
- 20 designated number service, they would have paid you
- 21 \$15 a month, a flat rate?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. So would you agree with me that it's
- 24 not -- excuse me -- it's not entirely accurate to say,
- 25 and I don't know if you're saying that or not, but for

- 1 me to say that this is toll revenue you otherwise
- 2 would have had but for the return call feature of COS?
- 3 A. If another service were used instead of
- 4 those toll minutes -- which I don't know what would
- 5 have been used -- I know I've lost something, the
- 6 amount would have been lower, but I've lost revenue
- 7 nonetheless.
- 8 Q. Or the customer could have chosen not to
- 9 make the call at all and there would have been no
- 10 revenue?
- 11 A. Based on the Mid-Missouri Group's responses
- 12 to questions from attorneys yesterday, I don't think
- 13 that's a true statement. I believe they said that
- 14 they are not going to abandon their internet access
- 15 service customers, that they would have found an
- 16 alternative way to do it.
- 17 Q. That's not my question. I'm looking at it
- 18 from the customer's perspective.
- 19 Some customers may have chosen, regardless
- 20 of whether something else was available at some cost,
- 21 some customers still would have made the decision not
- 22 to make that call, would they -- wouldn't they?
- 23 A. No. I'm saying, no, they would not, based
- 24 on the responses I heard in this hearing room
- 25 yesterday that the Mid-Missouri Group indicated it

- 1 would have purchased an alternative service, but those
- 2 customers would have still had that toll-free internet
- 3 access. So to the customer, they don't know whether
- 4 this is necessarily a COS call or a call over
- 5 something else.
- 6 Q. Excuse me a second.
- 7 Let me get back to your calculation of the
- 8 16-cent average, if I can, please.
- 9 Would there have been any minutes from the
- 10 200-mile band?
- 11 A. Yes, there would.
- 12 Q. Because some COS routes span 200 miles?
- 13 A. You're speaking now about the calculation of
- 14 16-cent minute?
- 15 Q. Yes.
- 16 A. No. As I explained, that is an average MTS
- 17 rate per minute in our toll tariff multiplied by our
- 18 MTS calls, and we have 200-mile intraLATA MTS calls.
- 19 Q. Well, I guess I'm still confused on the
- 20 calculation of the average then. You didn't use the
- 21 actual calls that were made and the minutes over these
- 22 routes to calculate your average?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. So you would agree with me that
- 25 although rates from your 200-mile band may have been

- 1 used in calculating the average, there are no COS
- 2 routes, at least of these 13, that span 200 miles?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. None of them span 10 miles, do they?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. Would you agree with me that there are
- 7 probably more in 25- to 30-mile bands?
- 8 A. Certainly.
- 9 Q. And would you agree with me that the rates
- 10 per minute for the 20- or 30-mile bands are less than
- 11 the 16-cent average you've calculated?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. On Bob Schoonmaker's schedule Revised
- 16 RCS-2, he has the various COS routes and makes a
- 17 calculation for return calling, at least as a percent,
- 18 versus the petitioning to target exchange. Are you
- 19 familiar with that?
- 20 A. Could you repeat that?
- Q. Yeah, and I'll try to do a better job of it.
- In Bob Schoonmaker's revised schedule he
- 23 attempts to calculate a percent of return calling on
- 24 each COS route versus, if you will, the petitioning-
- 25 to-target-exchange calling.

- 1 A. And could you refresh my memory. Was that a
- 2 highly confidential schedule?
- 3 Q. It was with respect to each route.
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. And I don't want to get into -- and I'm
- 6 going to talk about some routes that you were involved
- 7 in.
- 8 A. And I'm just trying to recall how much of it
- 9 I have seen if it was a highly confidential schedule,
- 10 so . . .
- 11 Q. Well, we have some data requests about some
- 12 routes where Southwestern Bell serves as the
- 13 petitioning exchange --
- 14 A. Okay.
- 15 Q. -- COS routes, and we asked about certain
- 16 routes where return calling to that petitioning
- 17 exchange actually exceeded, in some instances by five
- 18 times, calling from the petitioning exchange to target
- 19 exchange. Do you recall those data requests?
- 20 A. Yes, I do.
- 21 Q. Okay. One of the questions we asked was if
- 22 you were aware of any internet service providers that
- 23 may subscribe to that COS service in your petitioning
- 24 exchange.
- 25 A. I remember those.

- 1 Q. Okay. And I believe your answer was no, you
- 2 were not aware of any ISPs in those petitioning
- 3 exchanges?
- 4 A. I don't have a copy of that DR response in
- 5 front of me, but we not only are not aware, but we
- 6 looked for them and didn't find any.
- 7 Q. I mean, I think that's consistent with what
- 8 I recall and I think your answer will show.
- 9 My next question was on the data request to
- 10 identify all facts and/or circumstances which you
- 11 might be aware which would explain why return calling
- 12 on these routes exceed calling from the petitioning to
- 13 target exchange.
- 14 A. And I responded to that data request.
- 15 Q. That's right. I think you were responsible.
- 16 And, again, paraphrasing your response, my
- 17 understanding was you were unaware of any facts or
- 18 circumstances which would explain that heavy return
- 19 calling; is that correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. What type of investigation did you do to
- 22 determine that you were aware of no facts or
- 23 circumstances, Ms. Bourneuf?
- 24 A. Well, we looked at our business COS
- 25 subscribers' names and didn't find any that were

- 1 internet service providers that we were aware of.
- 2 Frankly, unless -- and I hate to use the
- 3 word that they're hiding their real company name, but
- 4 if they are using a name with us to hide from us that
- 5 they are an internet service provider, but we viewed
- 6 our list of business U.S. subscribers' telephone names
- 7 and there were no internet service providers that we
- 8 were aware of on that list. So we can't say --
- 9 obviously, we are not aware of any internet service
- 10 providers, so we're not aware of any reason why the
- 11 target to petitioning would be greater than the
- 12 petitioning to target.
- 13 Q. Is that the extent of your investigation?
- 14 Was there anything else you did to try to determine
- 15 why that return calling was so -- so substantial on
- 16 those routes?
- 17 A. No
- 18 Q. For example, you didn't call any of those
- 19 individuals to find out why that return calling may be
- 20 so high?
- 21 A. I would -- let me put it this way: I
- 22 wouldn't -- not having any reason to suspect a tariff
- 23 violation -- it's not a tariff violation for a COS
- 24 subscriber to receive more target to petitioning
- 25 minutes than to make petitioning to target, so I'm not

- 1 sure why I would harass them in that manner.
- Q. But apparently you're not -- once you've
- 3 determined that their name, as I understand it,
- 4 doesn't connote to you an internet service provider or
- 5 that type of business, you're inquiry was at an end
- 6 and you weren't interested in why that return calling
- 7 might be so high?
- 8 A. I'm -- I'm interested in correcting any
- 9 tariff violations that occur, and if I have any reason
- 10 to believe that there is an internet service provider
- in one of my exchanges using COS inappropriately, we
- 12 will contact them and -- and make the -- take the
- 13 appropriate measures to get them off of COS and onto a
- 14 more appropriate service. But without harassing them,
- 15 I have no reason to believe just because a customer
- 16 has more target to petitioning minutes than
- 17 petitioning to target that they need me to call them
- 18 and find out exactly what's going on here.
- 19 For example, without revealing any customer
- 20 proprietary network information type of highly
- 21 confidential information, I know that one COS
- 22 subscriber is a county government office. Now,
- 23 without calling them and harassing them about their
- 24 petitioning to target and target to petitioning type
- of minutes, intuitively it wouldn't particularly

- 1 surprise me that they have a lot of inward calls.
- Now, I don't know that that's a reason -- I
- 3 don't know that that's one of the customers that has a
- 4 lot of inward calls. I don't know that that's a
- 5 reason there would be a lot of target to petitioning
- 6 minutes. So in answer to your data request, I can't
- 7 say that I'm aware of a specific reason why that would
- 8 occur. But depending on the nature of the customer,
- 9 it doesn't particularly surprise me either.
- 10 Q. Well, first of all, your tariff doesn't just
- 11 prohibit internet service providers as you've
- 12 interpreted it. Right? You also prohibit general
- 13 forms of resale, general forms of sharing, general
- 14 forms of trunk hunting, things of that nature, so
- 15 there are other uses of COS that your tariff would
- 16 purport to prohibit?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. Now, you settle with the PTC serving
- 19 the target exchange on some of these routes which is
- 20 someone other than yourself. Right?
- 21 A. I'm sorry. Repeat that.
- Q. Okay. That was awkward.
- On some of these routes you do not serve the
- 24 target exchange. That's served by another PTC?
- 25 A. That's correct.

- Q. Okay. And to the extent that there is heavy
- 2 return calling from that PTC's exchange back to your
- 3 exchange, you receive terminating access for that
- 4 because you charge on an actual basis, do you not?
- 5 A. I am certainly not an expert in intercompany
- 6 compensation. With the suggestion that you would want
- 7 to verify that for certain with Mr. Taylor, I -- I
- 8 believe that to be true.
- 9 Q. Okay. So to the extent there is terminating
- 10 calling and assuming for purposes of my argument -- or
- 11 for my question that you're getting paid for that on
- 12 an actual basis, it's not necessarily in your
- 13 financial best interest to inquire too deeply as to
- 14 what's causing that return calling to exceed the
- 15 petitioning calling, is it?
- 16 A. That is absolutely incorrect.
- 17 Q. Okay. Let me turn your attention to
- 18 something else, a favorite topic of some of the
- 19 witnesses, internet.
- Is it your company's opinion that the
- 21 provision of internet services is a telecommunications
- 22 service?
- 23 A. The provision of the internet service
- 24 itself, no.
- Q. Okay. Would you agree with me, then, that

- 1 an internet service provide, an ISP, does not require,
- 2 at least from this commission, a certificate of public
- 3 convenience and necessity or a certificate of service
- 4 authority?
- 5 A. Yes, I agree.
- 6 Q. Okay. You'd also agree, then, that they do
- 7 not have to file tariffs with this commission for
- 8 approval?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, I understand that your company
- 11 has an affiliate, I believe it's called Southwestern
- 12 Bell Internet Services, that provides internet
- 13 services in the state of Missouri; is that correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. And in response to a data request -- I would
- 16 be happy to share that with you -- my understanding is
- 17 that it provides service in the, what I'll call, three
- 18 metropolitan areas: Kansas City, St. Louis and
- 19 Springfield. Is that correct?
- 20 A. That's what the data request indicates.
- 21 That's correct. It's Springfield as of June 1st of
- 22 this year.
- Q. Okay. And as we've discussed, since
- 24 internet service is not regulated, if you will, by
- 25 this commission, your affiliate does not hold a

- 1 certificate, nor does it file tariffs with this
- 2 commission for purposes of offering that service; is
- 3 that correct?
- 4 A. I assume that's correct.
- 5 Q. Okay. In looking at the metropolitan
- 6 service area or metropolitan -- excuse me -- serving
- 7 area of your affiliate, for example, in St. Louis, I
- 8 note that your affiliate offers service in Wentzville,
- 9 Missouri. That's not an exchange that Southwestern
- 10 Bell serves as a local exchange company, is it?
- 11 A. No, it's not.
- 12 Q. It also provides service in Orchard Farm,
- 13 Missouri. Again, that's not a town or a community
- 14 that your local exchange company serves, is it?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. That's served by Orchard Farm Telephone
- 17 Company, if I'm correct?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. Okay. So it appears -- well, let's just
- 20 take Kansas City, for example, as well. It appears
- 21 that your internet affiliate provides service in
- 22 Lathrop, Missouri --
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. -- served by Lathrop Telephone Company?
- 25 A. That's correct.

- 1 Q. And apparently it provides service down in
- 2 the exchanges -- some or all of the exchanges served
- 3 by the new Cass County Telephone Company, Peculiar and
- 4 Garden City, I believe.
- 5 A. I assume -- if you say they're served by
- 6 Cass County, I assume they are. I agree it says
- 7 Peculiar and Garden City on the DR.
- 8 Q. Drexel, East Lynne?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. It serves Freeman served by MoKan Dial?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Okay. Do you have any idea how they are
- 13 provisioning the internet to these communities?
- 14 A. It's my understanding that -- and I don't
- 15 know what type of service it is, but they have service
- in the metropolitan exchange.
- 17 Q. Do you think they are using MCA to haul that
- 18 internet traffic to their modem pools and what have
- 19 you?
- 20 A. Well, as I indicated, they have service in
- 21 the metropolitan exchange, and I believe the way it's
- 22 commonly worded in the Commission orders and whatnot,
- 23 "MCA" service is mandatory in the metropolitan
- 24 exchange.
- Q. On Page 9 of your rebuttal, Lines 11 through

- 1 15, you trace the flow of an internet call. Do you
- 2 see that?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And you trace it from the target exchange to
- 5 the internet service provider's modem, if you will, in
- 6 the petitioning exchange, and from there to anyone
- 7 anywhere in the world?
- 8 A. I see that.
- 9 Q. Okay. Is it your opinion that the
- 10 telecommunications path of this call terminates in the
- 11 petitioning exchange or someplace else?
- 12 A. Terminates in the petitioning exchange?
- 13 Q. Does the call go from the target exchange to
- 14 the petitioning exchange, or does it go from the
- 15 target exchange to someplace else?
- 16 A. It goes to someplace else. And as indicated
- in Mr. Godfrey's testimony yesterday, the companies
- 18 involved in the rural area information network
- 19 apparently agree with that assessment as they are
- 20 buying interstate private line services to provision
- 21 the service as well, indicating that they also believe
- 22 the nature of these calls are interstate in nature.
- MR. ENGLAND: Well, I think Mr. Godfrey's
- 24 testimony will stand for itself for what Mr. Godfrey's
- 25 testimony is.

- 1 I'd object to the witness's answer. It is
- 2 her characterization of what Mr. Godfrey believes.
- 3 MR. BUB: Your Honor, she is just reciting
- 4 what a witness stated yesterday, and that's on the
- 5 record. I agree with Mr. England. The record does
- 6 speak for itself, and I think the witness is entitled
- 7 to take into account what other witnesses, and
- 8 especially opposing witnesses, say under oath the
- 9 previous day.
- 10 ALJ ROBERTS: Her recitation of his answer
- 11 may not have been accurate, but it is her
- 12 understanding. It's overruled.
- 13 BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 14 Q. Let me get at it this way, if I can,
- 15 Ms. Bourneuf: Let's take an example. Let's say the
- 16 internet user in the target exchange accesses the
- 17 internet initially in the petitioning exchange, but
- 18 communicates with another internet user in Texas. I'm
- 19 assuming the internet user is here in Missouri. My
- 20 question is, is that, in your opinion, an interstate
- 21 call?
- 22 A. Yes, it is.
- Q. Okay. I guess my first question is, then,
- 24 why is that not a telecommunications service and why
- 25 is that not regulated by the Missouri Public Service

- 1 Commission, and why does your affiliate not have a
- 2 certificate to do that?
- 3 MR. BUB: Your Honor, I object. Mr. England
- 4 is calling for the witness to reach a legal
- 5 conclusion, and so we object to the question.
- 6 MR. ENGLAND: I don't want a legal
- 7 conclusion. I just want her opinion on this.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Overruled. She can state her
- 9 opinion on that.
- 10 THE WITNESS: The telecommunications
- 11 services -- the information services -- the internet
- 12 service provider are separate from the
- 13 telecommunications services that are used for the
- 14 end-to-end communication from Texas to Missouri.
- 15 And I agree that just the provision of the
- 16 information and the processing of the information is
- 17 not a telecommunications service, but
- 18 telecommunications services are used or otherwise the
- 19 communication couldn't occur. It's -- it's
- 20 inconceivable to me that one can argue
- 21 telecommunications services aren't involved because if
- 22 it didn't happen, nobody would communicate.
- 23 BY MR. ENGLAND:
- Q. Well, let me turn it around then and let me
- 25 ask you this: What if that internet user located in

- 1 Peculiar, Missouri, accesses your affiliate and over
- 2 the internet communicates with a customer in Texas.
- 3 That, in your opinion, is an interstate call?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. Okay. And I guess my question is, how does
- 6 your affiliate -- or how is your affiliate able to
- 7 carry that call in light of the intraLATA restrictions
- 8 placed on it by the MFJ?
- 9 A. Well, in -- if you let me turn in my binder
- 10 to some notes, I'll take just a second here.
- I'm sorry. I thought I had an FCC case
- 12 order cite here, and I do not.
- 13 The FCC has provided internet service
- 14 providers an exemption from using access services.
- 15 They are permitted to use local services in lieu of
- 16 switched access. And, frankly, Southwestern Bell may
- 17 not have agreed with that exemption, but it
- 18 nonetheless exists. Therefore, the internet service
- 19 providers -- not just Southwestern Bell's internet
- 20 affiliate, but any internet service provider may use
- 21 local services in lieu of switched access. That's an
- 22 FCC decision.
- Q. But it's still your opinion that your --
- 24 under my last example, your affiliate is carrying an
- 25 interstate call from the Kansas City metro area down

- 1 to Texas over the internet?
- 2 A. It is my opinion that the end-to-end
- 3 communication is an interstate call, and I don't know
- 4 how much of it my internet affiliate is providing.
- 5 Q. Okay. Let me switch gears on you. We're
- 6 still with your rebuttal testimony though.
- 7 Page 29, your rebuttal, I believe, Lines 17
- 8 and 18, do you see that?
- 9 A. Yes, I do.
- 10 Q. You state, "COS was previously tariffed by
- 11 SWBT as a local service from the time of its inception
- 12 1990 until May 1993." Would you agree with me that
- 13 other companies that participated in the provision of
- 14 COS during that period of time did not tariff it as
- 15 local?
- 16 A. No company tariffed it as toll. Other
- 17 companies tariffed it as something other than local.
- 18 Q. Was there any company other than
- 19 Southwestern Bell that put it in their local tariff
- 20 that you know of?
- 21 A. I honestly don't know.
- 22 Q. Okay. Now, on Lines 18, 19 -- well, excuse
- 23 me. Let me back up a second.
- 24 The Commission never really made a
- 25 determination whether it was a local or toll service,

- 1 did they?
- 2 A. It's my understanding, and I believe the
- 3 Commission orders will probably speak for themselves,
- 4 but it's my understanding they made a determination it
- 5 is not a toll service and could not be tariffed as a
- 6 toll service.
- 7 Q. But they really never got to the big issue
- 8 that we're all concerned about, and that is whether it
- 9 is local or whether it is toll. They chose to avoid
- 10 that issue at that time?
- 11 A. I don't know that that's what the language
- 12 of the order said, no.
- Q. And that's not your understanding?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. Okay. Lines 18 and 19 you go on to
- 16 note that, "All of the services that were predecessors
- 17 of COS and which ultimately led to the development of
- 18 COS were local services."
- 19 A. Well, excluding the parenthetical just as
- 20 described in the history contained on Pages 3 to 8 of
- 21 Mr. Schoonmaker's direct testimony, that's correct.
- Q. Okay. But you heard Mr. Schoonmaker's
- 23 testimony yesterday that EMS was not a local service,
- 24 it was a toll service, did you not?
- 25 A. I heard that. I don't believe it was

- 1 correct.
- Q. Okay. Then you would disagree -- you are
- 3 familiar, excuse me, with the Commission's report and
- 4 order issued December 29, 1989 in Case No. TO-87-131,
- 5 are you not? You've cited it several times in your
- 6 testimony.
- 7 A. I have read it.
- 8 Q. You would disagree, then, with the
- 9 Commission's statement of Page 16 that "In its
- 10 decision issued in Case No. TO-86-8 the Commission
- 11 designated EMS as toll for purposes of settlements."
- 12 Is that right?
- 13 A. That's what this says. And I may be
- 14 mistaken. I didn't think EMS was in our toll tariff.
- 15 I could be wrong. This clearly says for purposes of
- 16 settlement. Perhaps that means it was in the toll
- 17 tariff as well. I thought it was in our local tariff,
- 18 but, frankly, I could be wrong because EMS was
- 19 eliminated prior to 1990, or whenever it was when I
- 20 got in this job.
- Q. If I can, let's talk about the alphabet soup
- 22 of expanded calling plans that we either have had or
- 23 currently have.
- 24 A. Sure.
- Q. If I understand, in the beginning, there was

- 1 EAS, was there not?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And that was classified as local, and still
- 4 is --
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. -- to the extent it exists, still exists?
- 7 Next -- and I'm just talking about
- 8 Commission-ordered to mandated services -- we had EMS?
- 9 A. Correct.
- 10 Q. And at least as far as the Commission is
- 11 concerned, it was toll?
- 12 A. The order indicates it was toll for purpose
- 13 of settlements.
- 14 Q. Okay. Then we have COS-1 which you chose to
- 15 tariff as a local service but no one else did, and the
- 16 Commission never really made a final determination on
- 17 that?
- 18 A. Well, it was certainly not toll, and the
- 19 Commission did make a determination on that.
- 20 Q. So what do we call that? Should we call
- 21 that -- somebody wanted to call it cabbage, I think,
- 22 years ago, but it was something in between.
- 23 A. I'm comfortable with the word "local."
- Q. Well, I -- why does that not surprise me?
- 25 I'm not.

- 1 I'm going to leave that blank for a minute.
- 2 Let's go to COS-2 as a result of TO-92-306.
- 3 I know you're not happy with it, but that was
- 4 classified as toll, was it not?
- 5 A. That is correct.
- 6 Q. Then there was MCA, and still is.
- 7 A. Excuse me. If you're going to MCA, I think
- 8 you've left off some predecessors.
- 9 Q. As ordered by the Commission?
- 10 A. Yes. Local Metropolitan Service, Special
- 11 Optional Local Metropolitan Service, Optional Measured
- 12 Metropolitan Exchange Service and GTE's MOSP, which I
- 13 forget what that stands for.
- 14 Q. I guess I'm looking at the ones that were
- 15 required to be provided by the industry, not by maybe
- 16 an individual company.
- 17 A. Well --
- 18 Q. I mean, for example, my clients never
- 19 participated in those dockets for those services that
- 20 you just referenced, did they?
- 21 A. Well, they were certainly predecessors of
- 22 MCA and COS and were the basis for the genesis of
- 23 these subsequent services. So I understand your
- 24 clients may not have participated in them. I don't
- 25 think that makes them irrelevant to the Commission's

- 1 determination in this docket.
- Q. Fair enough, but answer my questions. My
- 3 clients did not participate in them. The issue of
- 4 local versus toll was never really framed in those
- 5 services or the development of those services as it
- 6 has been in the statewide-type service, has it?
- 7 A. They were framed in the development of those
- 8 services for Southwestern Bell and for the carriers
- 9 that did participate in them, yes.
- 10 Q. But not in the context that we find
- 11 ourselves today, and that's an industry-wide debate
- 12 over local versus toll?
- 13 A. Yes, because they were a part of the genesis
- 14 for the industry-wide debate.
- 15 Q. Well, I guess I'm not going to get the
- 16 answer I want, so let me go on. And let me ask the
- 17 questions.
- As far as MCA is concerned, local?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. OCA?
- 21 A. It's classified as toll.
- Q. Okay. So we've got at least three items
- 23 that have been classified as toll, two that are local
- 24 and one that's a tweener; is that right?
- 25 A. Fair enough.

- 1 Q. So when your counsel gets up and talks
- 2 about, in opening statement, all of the predecessor
- 3 services have been classified as local, that's not
- 4 necessarily true, is it?
- 5 A. Depending on the question of the tariffing
- 6 of EMS in which I may have been mistaken, and that
- 7 would be my fault, I thought that was tariffed as
- 8 local. But with that exception, I believe their
- 9 comments were correct.
- 10 Q. I need to ask you some questions about this.
- 11 It's my defensive nature.
- 12 At Page 46 of your rebuttal, starting on
- 13 Line 11 and continuing essentially through the end of
- 14 that page to the very top of the next page, do you see
- 15 that?
- 16 A. Yes, I do.
- 17 Q. Do I understand you to criticize the Small
- 18 Telephone Company Group for exercising its right to
- 19 object to your data request?
- 20 A. Not for exercising its legal rights, no.
- 21 Q. Okay. Because there are times when you find
- 22 it necessary to object to other parties' data requests
- 23 as well?
- 24 A. Absolutely.
- Q. Okay. Do I understand you to be critical of

- 1 the Small Telephone Company Group for taking 21 days
- 2 to respond to your data request, one day beyond the
- 3 time period allowed by the rules?
- 4 A. No, I didn't mind the one day. I minded the
- 5 two months.
- 6 Q. The two months, on which data was that?
- 7 A. On the original set of data requests
- 8 numbered one through three.
- 9 Q. Well, the original set was answered in a
- 10 timely fashion is my recollection. There were
- 11 revisions that we found and forwarded to you.
- 12 Correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And then there were further discussions
- 15 between you and Mr. Schoonmaker because you weren't
- 16 happy with the rates that he used for purposes of
- 17 calculating certain access revenues or access costs,
- 18 as I understand it?
- 19 A. I can't completely agree with that
- 20 characterization. The reason for the discussions with
- 21 Mr. Schoonmaker was because the Small Telephone
- 22 Company Group and the Mid-Missouri Group did not
- 23 provide the data requested in the data request.
- Q. What didn't they provide? And I'm talking
- 25 about my clients now, the Small Telephone Company

- 1 Group.
- 2 A. And I'll be honest. It's going to be hard
- 3 for me to separate because, as you know,
- 4 Mr. Schoonmaker provided both sets of companies
- 5 together in Data Requests No. 1 through 3, but I'll
- 6 nonetheless attempt to answer it.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. Specifically, the original request was for
- 9 the Small Telephone Company Group to provide to us --
- 10 or one of the original requests was for the Small
- 11 Telephone Company Group to provide to us a year's
- 12 worth of access payments, originating and terminating
- 13 access payments, by COS route.
- 14 Subsequent to our making that request, the
- 15 Small Telephone Company Group contacted us and
- 16 requested our cooperation in making a compromise, that
- 17 that was a burdensome data request, and they asked --
- 18 we didn't require, they asked -- that instead of
- 19 having to provide a full year of access payments, that
- 20 they would provide us one month, April of 1996, and we
- 21 agreed on the condition that if we had April 1996
- 22 access payments and annualized that, that nobody would
- 23 later debate in the hearing that that annualized April
- 24 1996 number was overstated, because we were only
- 25 agreeing to that number to accommodate your clients.

- 1 What we found when we got the original data
- 2 request response is that that was not what was
- 3 provided to us. What was provided to us was the April
- 4 1996 minutes times an access rate that would not have
- 5 applied in April of 1996, so the access payments that
- 6 we requested were not April 1996 access payments.
- 7 And -- and we didn't find that out because
- 8 the Small Telephone Company Group contacted us and
- 9 asked us to agree to yet a different response. We
- 10 found out by searching through the data requests and
- 11 finding it in a footnote. So we had to call the Small
- 12 Telephone Company Group, ask why the data originally
- 13 agreed to was not provided and request that the data
- 14 request response be revised to provide what was
- 15 requested.
- 16 Q. The debate here was whether or not to apply
- 17 the discount rate, the discount access rate, to those
- 18 minutes or the full intraLATA access rate to those
- 19 minutes; is that correct?
- 20 A. No, that is not the debate. The debate is
- 21 whether or not the data that we requested is the data
- 22 that was provided to us.
- 23 Q. Isn't what you wanted was to have those
- 24 minutes rated at the full intraLATA access rate?
- 25 A. No. As -- as --

- 1 Q. Well, then. I'm sorry.
- 2 A. Yeah. What we wanted was a year's worth of
- 3 access payments. That's what we asked for. That
- 4 would have been full access rates at minutes that were
- 5 rated at full access rates and discounted access rates
- 6 at minutes that were rated at discount access rates.
- 7 And when we talked to Mr. Schoonmaker to ask him why
- 8 we didn't receive what we had agreed to, what I
- 9 suggested to him was that he provide to us April times
- 10 a weighted average, what I'll call a hybrid access
- 11 rate, that accurately reflected the number of minutes
- 12 in a year that are charged at full access and the
- 13 number of minutes a year that are charged at
- 14 discounted access so we could get to what we wanted,
- 15 which was an actual -- actual appropriate annual
- 16 number reflective of what we really paid, not all of
- 17 the minutes at full access.
- 18 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: The PTC plan
- 19 was implemented in 1988?
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 Q. The NTS cap was instituted at that time for
- 22 secondary carriers?
- 23 A. If you could ask that question to
- 24 Mr. Taylor, I'm sure he could answer it for you.
- 25 Unfortunately, I cannot.

- 1 Q. Just assume it for purposes of my question,
- 2 please.
- 3 A. Sure.
- 4 Q. And essentially what that says is once we've
- 5 reached our 1988 level of minutes, anything above that
- 6 was going to be at the cap or the discount rate in
- 7 future years?
- 8 A. Could you repeat that?
- 9 Q. Sure. Once we reach the 19-- I guess they
- 10 weren't 1988, but they were the minutes used for
- 11 developing rates which may have been based on 1987,
- 12 1986 or something in between.
- Once we reached that level of minutes, we
- 14 would no longer charge our full access rate. For
- 15 minutes above that level, that test year amount, we
- 16 would charge the discount level. Correct?
- 17 A. I don't know. If you could ask Mr. Taylor.
- 18 If you've got follow-up questions, I can accept it for
- 19 the purpose of continuing.
- 20 Q. I would appreciate that, if you would do
- 21 that, please.
- 22 My question is, or my point is that in 1990
- 23 when we first had COS, this additional calling or the
- 24 additional minutes created by COS would be above that
- 25 test year amount or into the discount level, would it

- 1 not, if you assume what I've said to you before is
- 2 correct?
- 3 A. I think it depends on an individual company
- 4 and what's happened since 1988. I think that is
- 5 possible --
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. -- for an individual company.
- 8 Q. Okay. Well, let me get back to the data
- 9 requests. So we provided the data requests in a
- 10 timely fashion. You didn't like the answer?
- 11 A. No. No. The data request response is the
- 12 final response. The numbers, if they keep changing --
- 13 I couldn't write my testimony, that was the problem,
- 14 because the numbers weren't final. They kept
- 15 changing.
- 16 We -- my testimony actually doesn't even
- 17 reflect the last revision which we got which was the
- 18 day this rebuttal testimony was filed, and I had
- 19 already put mine in overnight mail the day before.
- 20 And Mr. Schoonmaker made a call to Southwestern Bell
- 21 on May 23rd and submitted to us yet one more verbal
- 22 revision.
- 23 Q. Let me ask you this: I sent a set of data
- 24 requests to your company. It's called our third set
- 25 of data requests. I faxed it and I mailed it on

- 1 May 30th.
- 2 Included in that third set were certain
- 3 requests, I believe, directed to you, or at least
- 4 your rebuttal testimony, asking for certain studies or
- 5 work papers supporting calculations, for example, the
- 6 5 million that we've talked about earlier.
- 7 A. I recall those data requests.
- 8 Q. Okay. For whatever reasons, I was advised
- 9 by your counsel that my fax was not received on
- 10 May 30th, but my mail was on June 5th.
- 11 A. I was not aware of that.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, you may not have seen the data
- 13 requests until sometime after June 5th, but it was
- 14 agreed that you would still try to get me the answers
- 15 by Thursday, June 19. That was last Thursday, one or
- 16 two working days before this hearing. And, in fact,
- 17 those answers were provided on the 19th of June,
- 18 including your studies and your work papers. Okay?
- 19 A. Okay.
- Q. I mean, does that --
- 21 A. I know that's some data request responses
- 22 were provided to you on June 19th, yes.
- Q. Well, let me ask you this: I guess --
- 24 and I'll assume for purposes of this question that
- 25 you didn't get my data requests until June 5th or

- 1 June 6th, or whatever. Why did it take approximately
- 2 14 days for you to provide us with a copy of your work
- 3 papers and studies that you used for purposes of
- 4 preparing your rebuttal testimony when that was filed,
- 5 I believe, May 23rd?
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Before you answer that,
- 7 Ms. Bourneuf, let me ask -- I don't know where any of
- 8 this is going. And I'm looking over the list of
- 9 questions that this docket addresses in terms of the
- 10 contested issues set out in the issues memorandum and
- 11 the issues set out by the Commission, and I'm trying
- 12 to see where all of this addresses any issue that
- 13 concerns --
- 14 MR. ENGLAND: I guess, as I said, it's my
- 15 overly defensive nature. And included in
- 16 Ms. Bourneuf's rebuttal testimony, I think, were some
- 17 derogatory remarks about our efforts to comply with
- 18 data requests. More -- and maybe I'm reading more
- 19 into this than I should, but not just our efforts to
- 20 comply, but our efforts to withhold information.
- 21 And I have would just like the record to
- 22 reflect, one, that we exercised a legal right to
- 23 object to certain data requests, which, in fact, they
- 24 did as well. And I found out that she has no problem
- 25 with that.

- But, two, to the extent that she wasn't
- 2 happy with some of the data that we got and in the
- 3 manner that we got it to them, I would like to show
- 4 that there doesn't seem to be much excuse for them to
- 5 take 14 days to provide us with a copy of work papers
- 6 that existed prior to the time I sent the data
- 7 request.
- 8 MR. BUB: Your Honor --
- 9 MR. ENGLAND: I would just like -- I would
- 10 like an even balance in the record.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Well --
- 12 MR. BUB: Your Honor, could I respond to a
- 13 couple of things?
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: I don't think -- I would
- 15 rather you wouldn't, Mr. Bub, but I will let you if
- 16 you insist.
- I mean, I -- I just don't think -- I mean,
- 18 if you want to file a motion to strike because
- 19 something wasn't timely filed or file an objection,
- 20 that's fine, but I -- you know, we're in overtime and
- 21 I'd rather get back to the issues of should one-way
- 22 reciprocal COS service replace two-way COS and the
- 23 real issues of what you're addressing.
- 24 And I'll state for the record I -- there
- 25 have been motions to compel to which I didn't get a

- 1 timely order out. This case hasn't moved as smoothly
- 2 as it should have. We've all been naughty. I'd like
- 3 to get back to the issues, if we may.
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: Fair enough.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
- 6 Mr. Bub, do you want to insist on
- 7 commenting?
- 8 MR. BUB: No, your Honor. I think it's
- 9 covered.
- 10 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
- 11 MR. ENGLAND: That concludes my
- 12 cross-examination.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: I didn't mean to cut you off.
- MR. ENGLAND: You didn't.
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: Okay. Mid-Missouri Group.
- MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.
- 17 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 18 O. Miss Bourneuf --
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: And let me -- before you
- 20 start, Mr. Johnson, I'm probably going to either
- 21 interrupt you at 10:00 or if you think you have a lot
- 22 of questions and would like to be uninterrupted, we
- 23 can break now.
- MR. JOHNSON: No, I don't have many
- 25 questions.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Okay.
- 2 BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 3 Q. I want to refer you to the changes to your
- 4 testimony that you introduced this morning to reflect
- 5 the changes in the allotment procedure for 800 or 888
- 6 numbers?
- 7 A. Is there a particular page you're
- 8 referencing?
- 9 Q. No. No. This is just some general
- 10 questions.
- 11 A. Thank you.
- 12 Q. The change in the FCC procedure that you
- 13 referred to, is that a change that showed up in the
- 14 report and order?
- 15 A. I believe it was an April 11 report and
- 16 order. Are you looking for the docket number?
- 17 Q. Yeah, I was looking for the type, the date,
- 18 and the docket number.
- 19 A. Let me see if I've got that. Hold on a
- 20 second, please.
- 21 Unfortunately, I do not. It would have been
- 22 a good thing to have, and I apologize.
- I know it was issued on -- released, I
- 24 suppose, is the correct word -- released on
- 25 April 11th, 1999 (sic). I know it was implemented by

- 1 the 800 database people on May 27th, 1997.
- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. Did I say 1999?
- 4 Q. You did.
- 5 A. 1997. I apologize.
- 6 Q. The FCC action was issued April 11, 1997?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. And then you indicated that something
- 9 happened on May 22nd?
- 10 A. May 27th.
- 11 Q. Twenty-seventh.
- 12 A. Right.
- Q. What happened on May 27th?
- 14 A. The national 800 database administrator --
- 15 apparently there were some questions about some of the
- 16 things that the FCC meant, and there were some
- 17 industry meetings that occurred between April 11th and
- 18 May 27th, and they didn't know how to implement the
- 19 order. And they got those clarifications and they
- 20 implemented the changes from the old allocation
- 21 procedure to the new allocation procedure on May 27th.
- Q. Okay. And so you would have received your
- 23 information subsequent to May 27, 1997?
- 24 A. Unfortunately, I received it last Friday,
- 25 which I don't recall the date.

- 1 Q. Okay. I want to go back to your rebuttal
- 2 testimony at Page 29.
- 3 A. I'm there.
- 4 Q. As I understood some of your responses to
- 5 Mr. England's questions, you believe that MCA service
- 6 has several predecessors?
- 7 A. Yes, it does.
- 8 Q. Okay. And I understand that for
- 9 Southwestern Bell your wide area service plan in the
- 10 Central Tiers 1 and 2 in Springfield and Kansas City
- 11 was a predecessor; is that correct?
- 12 A. Where you were referring to Central 1 and 2,
- 13 I was referring to the local metropolitan service and
- 14 the special optional local metropolitan service that
- 15 was available in Tiers 3 and 4.
- 16 Q. Let me ask it this way: With respect to MCA
- 17 service in the optional tiers --
- 18 A. Okay.
- 19 Q. -- would you agree that that traffic that is
- 20 MCA traverses the same facilities as does toll or MTS
- 21 traffic?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. And I guess you would agree that with
- 24 respect to OCA traffic, it traverses the same
- 25 facilities as are used to make PTC and MTS calls?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. And the same, of course, is true for COS?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- Q. And that was true even when it was COS-1?
- 5 It still traveled the same facilities?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. And isn't it also true that those are the
- 8 same facilities that were used for just plain old toll
- 9 that existed back before -- let's go back between the
- 10 time EAS was rescinded and EMS was created. Would
- 11 those calls during that period of time have been MTS
- 12 calls?
- 13 A. For all of the predecessors, I'm not sure.
- 14 For example, for --
- 15 Q. I'm talking about optional MCA, OCA and COS.
- 16 A. Okay. So am I. For example, one of the
- 17 predecessors for MCA was local metropolitan and
- 18 special optional local metropolitan.
- 19 If your question is were those facilities
- 20 toll facilities, I don't know.
- 21 Q. I am sorry. It was a poor question. I
- 22 intended when I referred to optional MCA to avoid
- 23 the -- avoid including for purposes of my question
- 24 what existed in Southwestern Bell's downtown
- 25 exchanges.

- 1 A. As am I, so perhaps -- do I need to clarify
- 2 what I mean?
- 3 Q. Was WASP available in Freeman, Missouri?
- 4 A. In where?
- 5 Q. Freeman, MoKan Dial's exchange.
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. I was trying to limit my questions to those
- 8 areas where both small company exchanges as well as
- 9 PTC exchanges can be included in either MSA, OCA or
- 10 COS.
- 11 A. Thank you. Then the answer to your question
- 12 is yes.
- 13 Q. So during that window of time, those would
- 14 are been toll calls?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. So would you agree with me that one of the
- 17 predecessors, at least for purposes of that set of
- 18 calling services, one of the predecessors for those
- 19 services was, in fact, MTS itself?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. And I would assume you have no
- 22 disagreement that at the time MTS was tariffed as
- 23 a toll service?
- A. That's correct?
- 25 MR. JOHNSON: That's all I have.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Redirect, either Mr. Bub or
- 2 Mr. Lane?
- 3 MR. BUB: No, your Honor.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: None?
- 5 All right. You may step down subject to
- 6 recall by the Commissioners. I assume you will be
- 7 available until the end of the day.
- 8 This looks like a good opportunity for us to
- 9 take a break. I believe when we come back Mr. Taylor
- 10 will be the next witness. I believe we'll take about
- 11 a 15-minute break.
- 12 Off the record, please.
- 13 (A recess was taken.)
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: Good morning, ladies and
- 15 gentlemen. We are back on after a morning break.
- 16 The Commissioners are available at this
- 17 time. We have recalled Witness Meisenheimer from the
- 18 Office of the Public Counsel so that the Commissioners
- 19 may address their questions to this witness.
- 20 You understand you are still under oath. I
- 21 appreciate your continuing to be available.
- The questions first go to Vice Chair
- 23 Drainer.
- 24 BARBARA MEISENHEIMER, being recalled, testified as
- 25 follows:

- 1 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- Q. Good morning, Ms. Meisenheimer.
- 3 A. Good morning, Commissioner.
- 4 Q. Thank you for coming back up to the stand.
- 5 Let me ask you, on your direct testimony,
- 6 Page 3 at Lines 15 through 18 you discuss that having
- 7 to use 800 numbers would reduce economic value of the
- 8 COS service. Have you put any dollar amount on what
- 9 that reduction would be?
- 10 A. No, I have not.
- 11 Q. But would you talk to me a little bit about
- 12 that? Do you think we should keep two-way, and if we
- 13 have to use 800, that's what we should do. Correct?
- 14 A. I think what is best for customers is to
- 15 keep the two-way if at all possible.
- Q. And if it has to be with 800?
- 17 A. If it has to be with 800, then with 800.
- 18 Q. And then -- okay. But then if we do that,
- 19 you think that's going to in some way reduce the
- 20 economic value to the customer?
- 21 A. I think that it will make the service harder
- 22 to use for some customers. For example, if my kids
- 23 were in school in another exchange where there was a
- 24 COS route between them, I think that now that they
- 25 would have to learn an 800 number to call home.

- 1 Q. How many residential access lines are there
- 2 in Missouri?
- 3 A. I can't give you an exact number. I know
- 4 that we're talking over -- we're talking in the
- 5 millions.
- 6 Q. And the Office of the Public Counsel
- 7 represents those residential customers?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. You've heard testimony in this case about
- 10 the number of access lines that are using COS?
- 11 A. Yes, I have.
- 12 Q. And that it's -- with residential it would
- 13 be less than a half of 1 percent?
- 14 A. I think that in some discussion
- 15 Mr. Schoonmaker pointed out that if you exclude
- 16 consideration of customers that are served by some
- 17 other service such as --
- 18 Q. No, I just said -- I'm not talking about the
- 19 other services, but COS compared to the toll access
- 20 lines in Missouri is less than one half a percent of
- 21 the access lines, residential access lines, that are
- 22 using --
- 23 A. That's my understanding.
- Q. Okay. Is there any type of a means test
- 25 or a test for low income to establish that these

- 1 customers should have a discount for toll?
- 2 A. No, there is not.
- 3 Q. So when we talk about economic value and
- 4 economic cost of the service, we don't know if even
- 5 that one half of 1 percent -- we know nothing about
- 6 the economic strength of those customers as
- 7 individuals?
- 8 A. In -- in dollar terms, I would agree with
- 9 that. I think that there is a consideration of margin
- 10 and utility per dollar spent by the consumer which
- 11 includes other considerations besides strictly income
- 12 and price.
- 13 Q. Such as --
- 14 A. Such as consumer's -- amount of satisfaction
- 15 that they receive from a good.
- 16 Q. Because they get it for less dollars?
- 17 A. Because a consumer considers additional
- 18 things besides strictly their income. There's also
- 19 how do they perceive that good? Do they perceive it
- 20 to be what's considered a normal good or an inferior
- 21 good based on their tastes and their preferences as
- 22 well as income?
- Q. Well, okay. That's just stating that if
- 24 I can have a flat rate service, I'm going to value
- 25 that more than I am a measured service that will

- 1 cost me more, and there is a lot of convenience, and
- 2 then we do a cost benefit and we talk about the
- 3 yootles (ph. sp.) we get, and so I understand that,
- 4 but we get yootles (ph. sp.) from every good we
- 5 consume.
- 6 A. Yeah.
- 7 Q. Okay. But then you've also heard
- 8 conversation about what I'll call the puts and takes
- 9 of the dollars between the secondary carriers and the
- 10 primary LEC carriers with respect to COS and that
- 11 there is an exchange of revenues and that for revenue-
- 12 neutrality purposes some primary toll carriers may
- 13 have actually had to increase some of the
- 14 discretionary service.
- Does that concern the Office of the Public
- 16 Counsel that there are customers in -- a large number
- 17 of customers for primary toll carriers that are
- 18 subsidizing a service or a secondary carrier's
- 19 services?
- 20 A. I think -- I think that that does concern
- 21 us. However, we view COS as a service that is
- 22 beneficial to a group of people that don't have other
- 23 choices necessarily or not good substitutes for COS.
- Q. But they have other choices or good
- 25 substitutes in the sense that there are other choices

- 1 that are as inexpensive?
- 2 A. That's true.
- 3 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Okay. I have no
- 4 further questions. Thank you.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Crumpton?
- 6 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Yes.
- 7 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 8 Q. Good morning.
- 9 A. Good morning.
- 10 Q. If the take rate is so low in the exchanges
- 11 where COS is offered, how do you suppose other
- 12 families' childrens (sic) are getting back home or
- 13 reaching home over the telephone?
- 14 A. I think that, first of all, if you don't
- 15 mind, I'd address the take rates.
- 16 Q. No. I asked you a question, and I would
- 17 like for you to address it.
- 18 You made a strong argument, I thought, that
- 19 one of the reasons we ought to keep this service is
- 20 because there are children who are away from home who
- 21 may want to call back, and I'm asking you how do you
- 22 think the other family's childrens are -- or children
- 23 are reaching home?
- 24 A. I think that maybe they are using a
- 25 traditional toll offering to do that --

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. -- or they may just not be reaching home
- 3 when they might otherwise.
- 4 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Okay. I guess
- 5 that's all.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Murray?
- 7 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER MURRAY:
- 8 Q. Good morning. I think you've been in the
- 9 hearing room for most of this proceeding, and, as I
- 10 recall, a couple of days ago Commissioner Drainer
- 11 asked one of the witnesses about if he felt that there
- 12 were benefits that he derived from living in a rural
- 13 community versus in a metropolitan community, and his
- 14 answer to that was yes, that there were benefits that
- 15 he derived from that.
- 16 My question in thinking about this issue is
- 17 do you think that because many people may choose to
- 18 live outside of a metropolitan area for the benefits
- 19 that they receive or the benefits they perceive they
- 20 receive by living in that area that those who do live
- 21 within the metropolitan areas should subsidize their
- 22 services so that they receive them for the same cost?
- 23 A. I might first say that I don't know that
- 24 everyone has the luxury of necessarily choosing where
- 25 they -- where they live within the state of Missouri.

- 1 I think that there are goods that are
- 2 necessary for people -- "essential" is the word that I
- 3 would really like to use. I think there are goods
- 4 that are essential for people, and that even though
- 5 that may be for a relatively small number of people in
- 6 Missouri relative to the entire population of
- 7 Missouri, that if this commission is able, then those
- 8 needs should be addressed, and that in many -- for
- 9 many types of goods, there are subsidizations.
- 10 Q. Well, let's take it a step further. If --
- 11 if you consider the fact that someone living outside a
- 12 metropolitan area would have to -- and working within
- 13 the metropolitan area would have to spend more money
- 14 on fuel getting back and forth to work or getting
- 15 their children back and forth to school, do you think
- 16 that the people within the metropolitan community
- 17 should subsidize their purchase of fuel so that they
- 18 can get back and forth to work at the same cost as the
- 19 people in the metropolitan area can? I mean,
- 20 transportation is a fairly essential service also.
- 21 A. I think that for goods that are necessary to
- 22 people that there are those types of cross-
- 23 subsidizations that happen regularly and that -- and
- 24 that markets -- markets can be kind of a cold, hard
- 25 place. They provide goods to those who are willing

- 1 and able to pay and that when markets fail to provide
- 2 the goods that people need that are essential to
- 3 people, then that -- then some type of cross
- 4 subsidization may be appropriate?
- 5 Q. But we're not actually talking here about
- 6 the markets failing to provide the services. The
- 7 services are available. And the subsidization as it
- 8 has been pointed out is not just for those who are of
- 9 low income, but it is for anyone within those calling
- 10 areas. And if we continue with COS in its current
- 11 form, we continue to subsidize all people within those
- 12 particular areas who choose that service regardless of
- 13 income.
- 14 Do you think that it should be changed in
- 15 any way to have some kind of -- kind of a means test
- 16 applied to it, or do you think it is appropriate to
- 17 continue to subsidize people at all income levels?
- 18 A. I think that the Commission needs to
- 19 consider whether the toll rates that are incurred by
- 20 individuals that live in rural areas are just,
- 21 reasonable and affordable to those consumers.
- 22 COMMISSIONER MURRAY: Thank you.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Lumpe?
- 24 COMMISSIONER LUMPE: Just one question
- 25 here.

- 1 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER LUMPE:
- 2 Q. In sort of looking or listening to the
- 3 testimony and sort of following up on Commissioner
- 4 Drainer's first question about -- on Page 3, the
- 5 economic value, as I was looking at that, what crossed
- 6 my mind was more that it's perhaps a -- it was
- 7 established more as a social value to the buying
- 8 community rather than as an economic value, the issue
- 9 of convenience and certainty, that people sort of like
- 10 to know the exact bill they are going to pay every
- 11 month to calculate their costs, et cetera.
- 12 Do you have any comment on that? I saw it
- 13 as more of a social value as -- than as an economic
- 14 value.
- 15 A. I think in terms of the population as a
- 16 whole, you can think of it as a social value. I think
- 17 that for the individuals who take advantage of COS it
- 18 is a -- it can be looked at as an economic value to
- 19 them.
- 20 Q. Because of the -- of the cost or the price
- 21 that they are paying, so that they may be calculating
- 22 it more in terms of economics rather than the social
- value of being able to connect to another community?
- 24 A. If the individual would internalize that.
- 25 COMMISSIONER LUMPE: Thank you.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Drainer?
- 2 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: I have a couple more
- 3 questions.
- 4 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 5 Q. Ms. Meisenheimer, were you involved in the
- 6 92-306 case for the Office of the Public Counsel?
- 7 A. No, I was not.
- 8 Q. Have you been involved with a primary toll
- 9 carrier case?
- 10 A. I have attended technical conferences and,
- 11 yes, I have.
- 12 Q. So you were involved in the putting together
- 13 the primary toll carrier plan?
- 14 A. No, not --
- 15 Q. But you've read that?
- 16 A. I have read that.
- 17 Q. You've read the primary toll carrier plan.
- 18 Okay. One of the issues that you bring up
- 19 in your sur-- or in your rebuttal testimony, and I
- 20 believe your attorney in his opening remarks, was that
- 21 to remove COS or to have prices increased for the
- 22 customers would not be consistent with the
- 23 Telecommunications Act of 1996 or Senate Bill 507.
- 24 Do you look just at the local charge in --
- 25 that local rates need to be kept at their current

- 1 levels or lower with competition?
- 2 A. I would say that the goal of the
- 3 Telecommunications Act is to -- is to allow
- 4 competition to produce lower prices and better
- 5 services for consumers.
- 6 Q. And isn't the access reform as part of the
- 7 FCC trilogy looking at, and doesn't House Bill 507
- 8 also look at, a rebalancing between local and toll?
- 9 A. Yes, it does.
- 10 Q. And so even if COS were to, say, become a
- 11 one-way service or no longer be a mandatory service
- 12 that with a rebalancing between local and toll there
- 13 will be other options? And we don't know what those
- 14 are yet. Correct?
- 15 A. That may be true, but I don't know what
- 16 those are.
- 17 Q. I think we heard one possible cell option
- 18 from Mr. Roberts yesterday, but there will -- although
- 19 we don't know what those are, competition, and if we
- 20 look at Adam Smith's invisible hand working in the
- 21 marketplace, those might bring forth options for
- 22 customers?
- 23 A. They might.
- 24 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Thank you very much.
- 25 No other questions.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Questions based upon these
- 2 questions from the Bench. It goes first to Small
- 3 Telephone Company Group.
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: Thank you, judge.
- 5 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY ENGLAND:
- 6 Q. Ms. Meisenheimer, following up on some
- 7 questions, I believe, that were asked by Commissioners
- 8 Murray and Lumpe, is there value to the urban
- 9 customers for rural telephone customers to have
- 10 phones?
- 11 A. Certainly.
- 12 Q. Is there value to the urban customers for
- 13 rural subscribers to be able to conduct business, for
- 14 example, with urban subscribers?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And vice versa?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 O. That's kind of the nature of universal
- 19 service, is it not?
- 20 A. I believe it is.
- 21 MR. ENGLAND: Thanks. No other questions.
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?
- MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor.
- 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- Q. Ms. Meisenheimer, do you agree with the

- 1 other testimony in this case that COS is, in fact,
- 2 priced below its cost?
- 3 A. Yes, I do.
- 4 Q. What is Public Counsel's position on that?
- 5 Is that acceptable in this day and age?
- 6 A. I think that it is acceptable given that I
- 7 think there has to be a consideration of the degree to
- 8 which it is below its cost and that with competition
- 9 that there be a competitively neutral way to recover
- 10 those costs from somewhere.
- 11 Q. I want to ask you just a few questions about
- 12 this topic of subsidies. Would you agree that
- 13 typically this commission has approved local -- a
- 14 local rate structure for most companies in this state
- 15 where the business rate is approximately twice the
- 16 residential rate?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. How long has that been in effect?
- 19 A. I don't know the date?
- 20 Q. Do you know whether or not the cost of
- 21 serving businesses is higher or lower than the cost of
- 22 serving residential people for local service?
- 23 A. For local service, I -- I can't -- I can't
- 24 tell you that.
- Q. Okay. Do you agree that business has been

- 1 helping to subsidize residential local rates for
- 2 years?
- 3 A. I believe that that's a general consensus.
- 4 Q. And how long in your -- based on your
- 5 studies and your experience with the industry have --
- 6 have urban rates or urban revenues been used to
- 7 subsidize rural rates and rural revenues? How long
- 8 has that been going on?
- 9 A. I can't give you an exact date again, once
- 10 again, but I believe that that is -- that that has
- 11 been a longstanding occurrence.
- MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 13 That's all I have.
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- MS FORREST: No questions.
- 16 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: No questions.
- 18 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 20 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- MR. SHANNON: No questions.
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions, your Honor.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
- 25 MR. BUB: I just had a couple of follow-up

- 1 questions to some of the questions that Commissioner
- 2 Murray had asked.
- 3 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 4 Q. Ms. Meisenheimer, Commissioner Murray had
- 5 talked to you a little bit about customers that choose
- 6 to live for their own personal reasons in rural
- 7 communities at opposed to living in the metro area,
- 8 and she had talked about those customers that live in
- 9 rural areas that commute to the metro areas to go to
- 10 work and that they, because they have a longer drive
- 11 to work, pay more in fuel costs than those that live
- 12 in the metro areas and work there, and she asked you
- 13 about whether it would be appropriate that citizens in
- 14 the metro area be required to subsidize the commute
- 15 for those that chose to live outside.
- 16 You don't think that type of a subsidy would
- 17 be appropriate, do you?
- 18 A. I think that if we're talking about the tax
- 19 on fuel, that --
- 20 Q. No, ma'am. Just the price that people pay
- 21 to get in to work. Gas, not taxes.
- 22 A. In that market, no, I don't think that would
- 23 be appropriate.
- MR. BUB: Thank you.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: That it?

- 1 MR. BUB: Yes.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Sorry.
- 3 Okay. United?
- 4 MS. GARDNER: No questions.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- 6 MS. McGOWAN: Just a couple.
- 7 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. McGOWAN:
- 8 Q. In response to a question from Commissioner
- 9 Drainer you stated that retention of two-way was best
- 10 for customers. Do you recall that statement?
- 11 A. It's best for the customers who use it.
- 12 Q. By "best for customers" then you mean the
- 13 one half of 1 percent of residential customers that
- 14 take COS and not the toll customers that are
- 15 potentially subsidizing that call; is that correct?
- 16 A. I think that many other customers besides
- 17 those who actually subscribe to COS benefit from it.
- 18 Q. Many?
- 19 A. Pardon?
- Q. Many others?
- 21 A. Many. I think that Mr. Schoonmaker
- 22 referenced hundreds of thousands that live in metro
- 23 areas and may be able to return calls.
- Q. To the one half of 1 percent that subscribe
- 25 to COS?

- 1 A. If you're talking about access lines, yes.
- Q. Okay. In response to a question from
- 3 Commissioner Murray, you supported subsidization of
- 4 COS by comparing it to subsidization of other things
- 5 that are, in your term, essential?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Could you define "essential" for me?
- 8 A. I think that there is -- there is an ability
- 9 for the Commission to determine what are essential
- 10 services. That's -- that authority is given to them
- 11 by Senate Bill 507.
- 12 Q. Well, what I mean is -- you referred to
- 13 other things that are currently subsidized that you
- 14 said were essential services. Don't you think that
- 15 everyone is aware that, say, food is subsidized for
- 16 people of lower income?
- 17 I just want to know what's your definition
- 18 of "essential" since you made that comparison.
- 19 A. Essential, I would say that it involves
- 20 people being able to obtain necessary things to them,
- 21 including food, medicine, education, the things that
- 22 allow them to participate in society.
- 23 Q. Allow them -- so if they have another avenue
- 24 to obtain these things, then they would not be
- 25 essential?

- 1 A. I think that the characteristic of the good
- 2 makes it essential. How they obtain it, they may have
- 3 a choice in.
- 4 Q. So what you're saying, then, is basic
- 5 telecommunications service is essential, not that
- 6 necessarily COS is essential, and that would be for
- 7 the Commission to determine?
- 8 A. I certainly think it's for the Commission to
- 9 determine whether it's essential. But I would say
- 10 that for the consumers that are using it now, I think
- 11 there is a pretty good indication that -- that they
- 12 consider it to be essential.
- 13 Q. Again, I'm going to have to ask you to --
- 14 they consider it to be essential. It's essential that
- 15 they have a discounted calling plan regardless of
- 16 their income because they can subscribe to it based on
- 17 choice not on -- as Commissioner Murray was
- 18 referencing, on any type of economic criteria whereby
- 19 the people that are less advantaged financially could
- 20 subscribe to the service and make calls presumably at
- 21 a discount that they make a volume of calls?
- 22 A. Could you restate or repeat your question?
- 23 I'm sorry.
- Q. I think I will just forget that one.
- One other thing, in response to something

- 1 the commissioner stated, you said COS service is based
- 2 upon calling criteria that determined whether a
- 3 service is in a community of interest. Is that your
- 4 understanding of how the service is set up, determine
- 5 whether there is interest between communities in
- 6 making a significant number of calls to justify the
- 7 service?
- 8 A. That's my understanding.
- 9 Q. Wouldn't you say that a community of
- 10 interest is a social issue?
- 11 A. I would say that a community of interest
- 12 would be both a social issue and an individualized
- 13 issue.
- 14 Q. So COS has both its social aspects as well
- 15 as economic -- excuse me -- aspects in determining
- 16 whether it should be retained?
- 17 A. I think that's reasonable to say.
- MS. McGOWAN: No further questions.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: I believe there are more
- 20 questions from the Bench.
- 21 Vice Chair Drainer?
- 22 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Yes.
- 23 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- Q. I want one clarification with respect to
- 25 Mr. Johnson's question to you on residential and

- 1 business charges, and he stated that the ratio of
- 2 business to residential was higher -- higher charges
- 3 for business. I do believe there are only seven of
- 4 the companies in the state who have a ratio of two or
- 5 more. But outside of that fact, he asked you if
- 6 business -- if you believed that business rates were
- 7 higher because they help subsidize residential, and
- 8 you stated that that was a general belief.
- 9 Is that your belief, that it is the business
- 10 customers who subsidize residential rates?
- 11 A. I believe that -- I've looked at some
- 12 traffic volumes, in particular, but that was involved
- in a toll service offering. It wasn't involved in a
- 14 local traffic study.
- 15 Q. Uh-huh.
- 16 A. And so all that I -- all that I have to base
- 17 that on is a general belief that probably traffic --
- 18 Q. Is higher.
- 19 A. -- for -- it might be higher for business
- 20 customers, but I don't necessarily have reason to
- 21 believe that it's double.
- 22 Q. Well, let me ask this: When we talk about a
- 23 subsidy, aren't we usually talking about if -- if one
- 24 group for a service doesn't cover its cost that the
- 25 subsidy is what helps cover the cost? I mean, you

- 1 don't have to subsidize something that's covering its
- 2 cost. Correct?
- 3 A. I'd agree with that.
- 4 Q. So I guess my concern was -- it seemed
- 5 Mr. Johnson was asking you if business subsidized
- 6 residential -- that if you believed that, then you're
- 7 telling me that the Office of the Public Counsel
- 8 believes that residential rates don't cover their
- 9 cost?
- 10 A. And I appreciate you pointing that out for
- 11 me. That -- I was not trying to imply that --
- 12 Q. This isn't friendly cross. I just want to
- 13 understand.
- 14 A. I did not mean to imply that Public Counsel
- 15 believes that residential service does not cover its
- 16 cost.
- 17 Q. So would it be clearer to say that maybe
- 18 business has a higher contribution to the company than
- 19 residential possibly, but we don't know that, or do we
- 20 know that? I thought maybe you knew something I
- 21 didn't know.
- 22 A. I would say that that's a more accurate
- 23 statement.
- 24 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Okay. Thank you very
- 25 much.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Crumpton?
- 2 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Yes. After that
- 3 friendly cross, I am a little confused.
- 4 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 5 Q. I need you to answer yes or no. Do you
- 6 believe business rates subsidize local service?
- 7 A. No.
- 8 Q. Okay. So when you responded to
- 9 Mr. Johnson's cross, you were not responding for
- 10 yourself, because I thought you said it was generally
- 11 thought that business rates subsidize local service.
- 12 Is that what you said?
- 13 A. I believe that really my confusion was more
- 14 with the use of the term "subsidize."
- 15 Q. Oh, okay. So do you answer no to his
- 16 question also?
- 17 A. Can you repeat your question?
- 18 MR. JOHNSON: I don't remember it.
- 19 BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 20 Q. Maybe it wasn't important. We'll just --
- 21 we'll just go ahead. I think you did answer my
- 22 question. You said no.
- 23 A. I could say that --
- 24 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: And so my question
- 25 was after his, and that means that your response to

- 1 mine supersedes his.
- 2 MR. JOHNSON: I don't agree with that.
- 3 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: After that friendly
- 4 cross, apparently there was a learning process.
- 5 And, Commissioner Drainer, I don't really
- 6 mean to imply it was friendly. I'm just trying to
- 7 change the --
- 8 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: That's quite all
- 9 right. I'm not done. I have more questions.
- 10 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Oh, okay.
- 11 BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 12 Q. Now, my next question pertains to calls from
- 13 the target exchange to the petitioning exchange. Do
- 14 you know what percent of the calls from the target
- 15 exchange to the petitioning exchange are made by
- 16 internet users?
- 17 A. I do not know that. I was present when that
- 18 information was requested by the Commission.
- 19 Q. Okay. Did you read the testimony of
- 20 Mr. Taylor --
- 21 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. -- and Ms. Bourneuf?
- 23 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. Okay. Would your impression of this service
- 25 and its need by the mother who has children in school

- 1 that need to call home be tempered any if it was
- 2 discovered that the preponderance of the calls were
- 3 not made by families like that but were made by
- 4 internet providers?
- 5 A. I think that it's up to the Commission to
- 6 determine whether internet is appropriate over COS. I
- 7 believe that if the Commission determines that it is
- 8 appropriate that internet be provided over COS and
- 9 that if COS or if internet usage is making the
- 10 minutes -- the return minutes look extremely high,
- 11 that it would be appropriate maybe to charge a
- 12 different -- a higher rate?
- 13 Q. To the internet users?
- 14 A. Yeah.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. I'm not sure whether I answered your
- 17 question yet.
- 18 Q. Well, I think you're leading me in the right
- 19 direction.
- 20 Is there a limit to the amount of subsidy
- 21 that Southwestern Bell Telephone Company customers,
- 22 and many of them are poor, should provide to COS
- 23 users? Yes or no?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Could you tell me what that limit is per

- 1 family?
- 2 A. I can't give you a dollar amount. I --
- 3 would you like for me to continue?
- 4 Q. Let's see. I asked you what the limit was.
- 5 If you continue, will you tell me what that limit is?
- 6 A. I won't give you a dollar amount.
- 7 Q. Well, then, maybe you should say I don't
- 8 know.
- 9 A. Okay. I don't know.
- 10 Q. Is that what you want to say?
- 11 A. Yeah.
- 12 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: I think that
- 13 finished my questions. Thank you.
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Drainer?
- 15 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- Q. Do you think that the Office of the Public
- 17 Counsel believes that internet usage should be used in
- 18 conjunction with COS? Have you a position on that?
- 19 A. I think that we -- that we believe that it
- 20 is beneficial that rural communities can utilize
- 21 internet, and if COS makes that possible, then -- then
- 22 we generally support that.
- 23 Q. That should be an option.
- Okay. Let's wrap up for me the business and
- 25 residential. Do you -- because you mentioned that you

- 1 had looked at some traffic studies, even outside of
- 2 toll, do you think that the average business line has
- 3 more usage per day than a residential line on average?
- 4 A. I would believe that to be true.
- 5 Q. So outside of the cost of what it takes to
- 6 drop a cable to a home or a business when we look
- 7 at -- from an economic point of view of other
- 8 cost/benefit-type analyses the benefit that a business
- 9 line has over residential, there might be other
- 10 reasons for a difference in ratio?
- 11 A. Certainly. A business probably intends to
- 12 generate revenue in some part through usage of that
- 13 line.
- 14 Q. Do you think a business has other methods of
- 15 recovering its cost of having telephone service that
- 16 is part of its connection to the business community
- 17 than a residential rate payer has if its rates change?
- 18 A. Yes, I do.
- 19 Q. And with respect to COS and the community of
- 20 interest and the need for COS, and what we do here,
- 21 often our discussions with calling a hospital or
- 22 calling your children or vice versa, do you think
- 23 businesses necessarily need a service to the same
- 24 degree and discount that your residential customer
- 25 does?

- 1 A. I'm going to have to ask you to elaborate a
- 2 little bit on "degree."
- 3 Q. You discussed that COS is at a discount that
- 4 allows a certain group of customers to make what you
- 5 called an essential service. Do you think that a
- 6 business customer needs it in the same way, or if they
- 7 had discount toll plans on an intraLATA basis, would
- 8 they have other avenues to pay for a discounted
- 9 service that a residential customer might not have if
- 10 we're looking from just the dollar point of view?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Okay. Thank you.
- I have no other questions.
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: Additional questions from the
- 15 Small Telephone Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: No, thank you.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Mo?
- MR. JOHNSON: No.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- MS. FORREST: No.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: No, thank you.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: None, your Honor.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 MR. SHANNON: No.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- 3 MR. ANGSTEAD: No, your Honor.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
- 5 MR. BUB: No, your Honor.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- 7 MS. GARDNER: No.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- 9 MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
- 10 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much.
- 11 MR. DANDINO: Your Honor, may I have an
- 12 opportunity to redirect?
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: I'm sorry. Redirect,
- 14 Mr. Dandino?
- MR. DANDINO: Thank you, your Honor.
- 16 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DANDINO:
- 17 Q. Getting back to probably one of the last
- 18 considerations first, are you aware -- is it your
- 19 understanding that most rates, local rates, rates for
- 20 local service in the state of Missouri have been
- 21 residually set or set or established based -- well,
- 22 let's just put it this way: Many of the local rates
- 23 are residually established in the state of Missouri?
- 24 Is that your understanding?
- 25 A. That is my understanding, yes.

- 1 Q. And there hasn't been many rate cases from
- 2 the small telephone companies, and I'm -- by "small,"
- 3 I'm putting that other than Southwestern Bell, GTE and
- 4 United, in the last two or three years?
- 5 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 6 Q. And have you seen any evidence that local
- 7 service or -- whether residential or business, are
- 8 priced below cost?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Commissioner Drainer had asked about
- 11 income -- income tests or whether persons -- people
- 12 who are subscribed to COS should consider their
- 13 income. Is it your understanding -- has income of a
- 14 COS customer ever been a consideration for the
- 15 Commission in these services?
- 16 A. I would say that it has. I would say that
- 17 the Commission has -- has included a consideration of
- 18 the cost to a consumer which is constrained by their
- 19 income or the -- the cost in terms of in total what is
- 20 that consumer going to pay, which is constrained by
- 21 their income. I would say that's been incorporated.
- Q. And in the setting of the price; is that
- 23 correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. In terms of who can subscribe, there has

- 1 never been an income test?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. Okay. When you're speaking of a community
- 4 of interest, does that -- does that also include a --
- 5 a community of interest is determined not by income or
- 6 numbers of subscribers under the present Commission's
- 7 rules. How is it determined?
- 8 A. It's determined by measuring calling from
- 9 the originating exchange to the terminating exchange,
- 10 and it's six calls per month per access line and that
- 11 two-thirds of the customers make at least two calls
- 12 per month.
- 13 Q. Do you see a toll as being some type of
- 14 impediment or incurring toll charges being some type
- of impediment for people to use the telephone system?
- 16 A. It might be for people on fixed incomes.
- 17 Q. And it is important if someone has to make a
- 18 toll call to call their -- their county assessor or
- 19 their county court clerk or the -- to get tax
- 20 information, that's going to create a burden or an
- 21 additional burden on the customer?
- 22 A. It certainly might.
- Q. It's -- so there is somewhat of a
- 24 governmental interest in this community of interest;
- 25 is that correct?

- 1 A. You could say that.
- Q. What would be the effect of a business if to
- 3 call the business customers in a -- in a nearby
- 4 community would have to incur a toll call? Would that
- 5 help or hinder that business?
- 6 A. It might hinder it.
- 7 Q. Commissioner Murray had asked you about
- 8 the -- about the possibility of the difference between
- 9 the people living in the rural areas and the urban
- 10 areas, the possibility of a subsidy between them.
- 11 Does the federal Telecommunications Act require some
- 12 type of equity between the -- the rural communities
- 13 and the urban communities?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And what do you understand that to be?
- 16 A. I understand that there should be comparable
- 17 rates for comparable services.
- 18 Q. And Senate Bill 507 provides a similar type
- 19 of an equitable principle?
- 20 A. I believe that it does. The term
- 21 "reasonably comparable" comes to mind.
- Q. Do you as an economist tend to value 911
- 23 service by the number of people who use it?
- A. By the number of people that use it, no.
- Q. Does the society value 911 service by the

- 1 number of people that use it?
- 2 A. Not as a primary concern, no.
- 3 Q. The same with Lifeline? If not very many
- 4 used it, would it -- could it still have social,
- 5 economic and political value?
- 6 A. Certainly.
- 7 Q. And the same way with the Missouri Relay
- 8 System?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And if there's -- the Missouri Relay System,
- 11 do you know if there is any income qualification for a
- 12 person to take advantage of that program?
- 13 A. I'm not sure.
- 14 Q. Okay. And do you know if the 911 life --
- 15 well, Lifeline there certainly is, but for 911, there
- 16 is no income qualification for it?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 O. Nor should there be?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 MR. DANDINO: That's all I have, your Honor.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much.
- 22 You may -- I'm sorry.
- 23 Commissioner Crumpton, do you have another
- 24 question?
- 25 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Yes.

- 1 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 2 Q. The telephone relay service, is it a hidden
- 3 subsidy?
- 4 A. A hidden subsidy as in you mean --
- 5 Q. Does it appear on the customer's bill?
- 6 A. There is a surcharge that's used to cover
- 7 relay, so --
- 8 Q. On the cus--
- 9 A. So then I guess in the manner you're
- 10 referring to it, it might be considered explicit.
- 11 Q. Was it mandated by the Legislature?
- 12 A. I believe that it was.
- 13 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Thank you.
- 14 QUESTIONS BY ALJ ROBERTS:
- 15 Q. Speaking of essential services, is 911 an
- 16 essential service under, for example, the
- 17 Telecommunications Act?
- 18 A. It is -- it is under the federal Act. It's
- 19 included. And at the state level that will be for the
- 20 Commission to determine, but, I mean, that's something
- 21 that's been generally accepted in the proposed rule.
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: One more time. Small
- 23 Telephone Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: No, thank you.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?

1	MR	. JOHNSON:	No.
2	AL	J ROBERTS:	TCG?
3	MS	. FORREST:	No, thank you.
4	AL	J ROBERTS:	AT&T.
5	MR	. DeFORD:	None.
6	AL	J ROBERTS:	MCI?
7	MR	. CURTIS:	None. Thank you.
8	AL	J ROBERTS:	GTE?
9	MR	. SHANNON:	None, your Honor.
10	AL	J ROBERTS:	CompTel?
11	MR	. ANGSTEAD:	No, your Honor.
12	AL	J ROBERTS:	Southwestern Bell?
13	MR	. BUB: Non	e, your Honor.
14	AL	J ROBERTS:	United?
15	MS	. GARDNER:	No questions.
16	AL	J ROBERTS:	Staff?
17	MS	. McGOWAN:	No questions.
18	AL	J ROBERTS:	Mr. Dandino?
19	MR	. DANDINO:	No questions, your Honor.
20	AL	J ROBERTS:	Thank you very much. You may
21	step down.		
22	Of	f the recor	d, please.
23	(A	discussion	off the record.)
24	(W	itness excu	sed.)
25	AL	J ROBERTS:	Back on the record, please.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 Southwestern Bell witness Debbie Bourneuf
- 2 has returned to the witness stand.
- 3 Thank you for remaining available.
- 4 I believe there are questions from the Bench
- 5 starting with Commissioner Drainer.
- 6 DEBBIE BOURNEUF, being recalled, testified as
- 7 follows:
- 8 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 9 Q. Good morning.
- 10 A. Good morning.
- 11 Q. First, I apologize that we could not be here
- 12 for your cross, because I may ask you some of the same
- 13 questions you've already been asked, and I apologize
- 14 if I'm repetitive.
- 15 Staff Witness Smith and then GTE and United
- 16 in their surrebuttal have suggested that we eliminate
- 17 COS, that although that would be a painful step, that
- 18 it's time to do that.
- 19 Your attorney in opening remarks said that
- 20 you were not advocating eliminating COS. However, I
- 21 do believe in your surrebuttal testimony you discuss
- 22 it on Page 22. And I would like to know what you as a
- 23 technical witness for Southwestern Bell's position is
- 24 at this point.
- 25 A. Certainly.

- 1 Q. You could -- if you could write that part of
- 2 the order, what would you write?
- 3 A. When I indicated the Commission should
- 4 consider this possibility, I wasn't necessarily
- 5 indicating that it should be done for all LECs.
- 6 I think if I were writing that part of the
- 7 order that the mandatory requirement to offer COS,
- 8 particularly at rates that are less than cost, should
- 9 be eliminated, but that LECs such as Southwestern Bell
- 10 that are willing to continue to offer to provide the
- 11 service would -- at rates that exceed cost will be
- 12 permitted to do that.
- 13 So I am not requesting, and frankly don't
- 14 want COS to be eliminated in Southwestern Bell
- 15 exchanges. I just want the price to be adjusted so
- 16 that the rates cover the costs.
- 17 Q. Well, I believe that's really what I, more
- 18 or less, got out of the other testimonies, too. It's
- 19 not so much to make it go away and not be open to any
- 20 possibilities, but -- so what you are saying, in its
- 21 existing format and its existing rate, it ought not
- 22 continue?
- 23 A. Correct.
- Q. But that a one-way optional service that is
- 25 cost based is something that you believe Southwestern

- 1 Bell -- is the type of service that Southwestern Bell
- 2 would be willing to offer?
- 3 A. Southwestern Bell would commit to offering
- 4 that service.
- 5 Q. And has Southwestern Bell pushed the pencil
- 6 on what those type of one-way rates would be more or
- 7 less?
- 8 A. Yes. As I indicate in my rebuttal testimony
- 9 that if the service were classified as local and one
- 10 way, we believe that Staff's proposed 50 percent price
- 11 reduction to the current two-way prices would cover
- 12 our cost of providing that service, and we would be
- 13 willing to do that.
- 14 Q. So you would offer a one-way service should
- 15 you be the petitioning exchange?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. For \$8?
- 18 A. For residence customers in rural routes,
- 19 correct.
- Q. Okay. And whatever the other appropriate
- 21 rates are, the 33.50 on business would be, then --
- 22 A. Half of that.
- 23 Q. -- 16.75, something like that?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. So that would be the approach that

- 1 Southwestern Bell would take.
- Now, tell me about -- what would be a
- 3 realistic transition to go to that type of service?
- 4 Would it be a statewide transition that there would be
- 5 a cut date?
- 6 A. Based on our research, we think that's
- 7 feasible as long as there is sufficient time before
- 8 that cut date, and we think approximately six months
- 9 in Southwestern Bell's case to make the billing system
- 10 adjustment. So some programming would have to be done
- 11 and that might take a period of time. But if we knew
- 12 that date far enough in advance, we believe we could
- 13 flashcard our customers on that date.
- 14 I really can't speak for the other LECs
- 15 because I'm not sure if their situations are the same.
- Q. And would Southwestern Bell be offering that
- 17 service as a toll service or a local service?
- 18 A. As a local service.
- 19 Q. Southwestern Bell believes that the other
- 20 companies should also have the option of offering the
- 21 service, but if they did, would they offer it as a
- 22 local service or a toll service?
- 23 A. Southwestern Bell believes it should be
- 24 classified as a local service, but if GTE or United or
- 25 any other carrier were willing and wanting to offer it

- 1 as a toll service, we have no objection to that.
- 2 Q. Do you know when the 92-306 technical
- 3 conferences were completed and there was the report on
- 4 the revenue positions of the companies, did
- 5 Southwestern Bell with respect to two-way COS end up
- 6 with additional revenues or a negative revenue impact?
- 7 A. Negative.
- 8 Q. Did it need to do a revenue neutrality
- 9 adjustment?
- 10 A. Yes. It did several.
- 11 Q. To what type of services?
- 12 A. First, directory listing rates were
- 13 increased with the original COS and some of that
- 14 carried over to the additional negative impacts due to
- 15 modified COS. Second, our local metropolitan service
- 16 and special optional local metropolitan service, when
- 17 it became MCA, those local rates were increased. And
- 18 the numbers that I recall for the residence customers
- 19 but in Tier 3, they were increased \$5 per line per
- 20 month and in Tier 4 they were increased \$7 per line
- 21 per month.
- In addition, the last amount of the
- 23 adjustment was in our earnings investigation. An
- 24 amount was included in the earnings investigation for
- 25 the additional COS routes that had gone in as of that

- 1 point in time. So, in essence, other Southwestern
- 2 Bell rates that would have gone down in the earnings
- 3 investigation didn't because that credit went for
- 4 expanded calling services.
- 5 Q. I don't know if it would have been
- 6 confidential, so if it is, you don't need to answer,
- 7 obviously. But were the negative impacts to
- 8 Southwestern Bell in the hundreds of dollars,
- 9 thousands or ten thousands, or were we getting into
- 10 seven figures?
- 11 A. I believe -- and you're not talking about
- 12 the nets after all of the increases? You're talking
- 13 about -- I believe it was in the millions of dollars.
- 14 Q. If we were to eliminate the two-way COS and
- 15 it was no longer -- it was mandatory that you had to
- 16 provide it, even if you provided just a one-way at
- 17 cost, wouldn't Southwestern Bell then need to do a
- 18 true-up and make adjustments and reduce rates to its
- 19 customers?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. So would we have to have some type of a
- 22 technical report that then showed those type of
- 23 adjustments and the proposals that the company was
- 24 going to do?
- 25 A. It would be Southwestern Bell's

- 1 recommendations that if the nature of the service was
- 2 that Southwestern Bell's service stood on its own and
- 3 it wasn't dependent on numbers from other companies
- 4 because of, for example, access charge reductions,
- 5 that we would be able to make our tariff filing for
- 6 our revenue neutral adjustment and be able to submit
- 7 to Staff and Office of Public Counsel and the
- 8 Commission our justification for our own tariff filing
- 9 and that it wouldn't be necessary for other companies
- 10 and a technical committee necessarily to review our
- 11 numbers.
- 12 Q. Do you believe that the way the two-way COS
- 13 was implemented and with the revenue impacts to
- 14 Southwestern Bell and then the increases to its
- 15 customers that its customers then were subsidizing
- 16 customers for other companies to have COS?
- 17 A. Certainly.
- 18 Q. I was just asking the Public Counsel witness
- 19 about other options in a competitive environment, and
- 20 although we may not know what they are, do you believe
- 21 that COS could actually be causing a barrier to entry
- 22 to other services if it is allowed to continue at
- 23 below cost?
- 24 A. Yes, I do. All of us, of course, are sworn
- 25 to tell the truth up here, but CompTel Witness Ensrud

- 1 testified to that, and I have to believe he believes
- 2 that. He is, after all, the competitive entrant.
- 3 Q. But do you believe that? Do you believe
- 4 Southwestern Bell might come up with other options
- 5 even --
- 6 A. Oh, yes. And, specifically, you know, the
- 7 Commission included in its order in Issue No. VI about
- 8 a LATA-wide COS, and I think Southwestern Bell's ideas
- 9 on that suggestion constitute such a potential
- 10 offering.
- 11 Q. We've also heard testimony and concerns
- 12 about the -- concerns that the one half of 1 percent
- 13 would have with the possible elimination or turning
- 14 COS to a one-way service. Has Southwestern Bell
- 15 thought about whether there are educational processes
- 16 that could help customers understand why the
- 17 environment today and the technology today would be
- 18 different than it was ten years ago?
- 19 A. Southwestern Bell has given some thought to
- 20 the educational efforts to notify customers of the
- 21 changes to COS.
- When I wrote my testimony, I didn't
- 23 particularly understand the Commission's question
- 24 fully on that issue because I didn't realize that part
- 25 of it may be telling them that this is because of

- 1 competition and whatnot. But I would think that would
- 2 be totally appropriate and we could include some of
- 3 that information in our notification.
- 4 Q. In your direct testimony I was a little
- 5 concerned on Page 30 at the top where you discussed
- 6 changing out COS, and -- and on Lines 2 and 3 you say
- 7 that the letter should indicate that the customers not
- 8 returning the form, the service will change as
- 9 indicated in that letter on a certain date. So if
- 10 they didn't return the form, they would continue
- 11 getting the service only in its changed form?
- 12 A. That was -- this is my discussion of the --
- 13 the education process for petitioning exchange COS
- 14 subscribers, so these are customers who have COS today
- 15 in its two-way form at a particular rate. And my
- 16 proposal was let's notify them about the form -- I'm
- 17 sorry -- about the changes, make sure they're aware,
- 18 and if they want to disconnect it, they can submit a
- 19 form to us.
- 20 We can do it in reverse. If they want to
- 21 keep it, they've got to send us a form. I thought
- 22 this would be least disruptive to customers, but we're
- 23 not opposed to going the other way and saying they
- 24 automatically lose the service unless they send us a
- 25 form saying they want it in this changed form.

- 1 Q. I was just concerned because I was afraid
- 2 that somehow I was getting into the area of negative
- 3 balloting, and I painfully remember one incident back
- 4 years ago with another company that will go unnamed.
- 5 But --
- 6 A. That's certainly not my intent. You've got
- 7 to do -- I think you've got to do one or the other.
- 8 Once you've notified them of the changes, if they
- 9 don't get back to you, what are you going to do, you
- 10 know, take it away or automatically change it? And
- 11 Southwestern Bell is willing to do it either way.
- 12 This was my proposal. It's not a big issue for us.
- 13 Q. Okay. On Page 43 of your direct testimony
- 14 at the top you say, "If the Commission finds that COS
- 15 provisioning will continue to be mandated, all
- 16 competitive LECs should be required to offer the
- 17 service only if its revenue is less than the cost to
- 18 provide it."
- 19 A. Correct. Is that sentence construction
- 20 confusing or --
- Q. Yes. For me, it is.
- 22 A. If it's a subsidized service --
- 23 Q. You're saying that they would be required to
- 24 offer the service only if the revenue that they
- 25 receive from it is less than the cost to provide the

- 1 service?
- 2 A. If the price is less than the cost.
- 3 Q. Then they should be required?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. I am confused. Please help me with that.
- 6 Why wouldn't it be you would only require them if it
- 7 would be at cost?
- 8 A. If it were at cost --
- 9 Q. Uh-huh.
- 10 A. -- and -- I think in that case competition
- 11 will develop and it shouldn't necessarily be mandated
- 12 at all. But if one competitor is required to offer
- 13 service on which it's going to lose money, then
- 14 perhaps it's competitively neutral that they all be
- 15 put in that same boat.
- 16 Q. Thank you.
- 17 And I just need clarification on your
- 18 rebuttal testimony, Page 50. You state that the
- 19 situation currently exists on COS generally that on
- 20 practically -- okay. "That is the situation that
- 21 currently exists on COS generally and practically on
- 22 routes" -- "particularly on routes where PTCs pay
- 23 access charges of other LECs that are even higher than
- 24 basic toll rates."
- 25 A. Correct.

- 1 Q. Okay. I don't understand that sentence and
- 2 I just need help. What are you saying here?
- 3 A. I'm saying that in situations where
- 4 Southwestern Bell is paying secondary carriers access
- 5 rates, and this is just one hypothetical example, but
- 6 if our average tolerate is 16 cents a minute and
- 7 yesterday we heard examples of access rates that were
- 8 30-some cents a minute, that that particularly causes
- 9 us losses on those type of routes.
- 10 Q. So you're basically saying your toll rates
- 11 would be less -- Southwestern Bell's toll rates --
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. -- would be less than the access rates that
- 14 they have to pay to other companies because your
- 15 access rates are, like, six cents compared to some
- 16 that are 35 cents?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. Finally, there was a question by the
- 19 Public Counsel attorney talking about 911 and COS and
- 20 essential services and just a small group using it and
- 21 its value. Do you think those are comparable?
- 22 A. No, I do not.
- 23 Q. Why?
- 24 A. Everybody needs access to emergency
- 25 services. It doesn't matter if I live on a COS route

- 1 or not. If I'm in a COS petitioning exchange, whether
- 2 I am a COS subscriber or not, I need access to
- 3 emergency services.
- 4 COS is, in my mind, not at all the same
- 5 thing. It's used by a very, very small number of very
- 6 high-use customers. We don't know -- we don't know
- 7 why they're using it necessarily. We don't know if
- 8 they are -- well, I guess I'll stop there.
- 9 We don't know their income. We don't know
- 10 why they're using it. It's not like 911, where I
- 11 could literally die if I don't have access to
- 12 emergency services.
- Q. Wouldn't it be that if I didn't have 911, I
- 14 would have to get out the telephone book and look up
- 15 my phone number for Boone Hospital to get a service,
- 16 and I would lose time? If I didn't have COS, I could
- 17 use a toll line and I really don't have that critical
- 18 time element?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Thank you. I have no
- 21 other questions.
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Crumpton?
- 23 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Yes.
- 24 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- Q. Good morning.

- 1 A. Good morning.
- 2 Q. Is not 911 a part of basic service by
- 3 definition of basic service?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Yesterday we discussed the issue of true-up
- 6 at length, and there was a promise that I would be
- 7 provided a copy of the minutes of a meeting where a
- 8 decision was made to end the true-up process.
- 9 Were you involved with this -- with this COS
- 10 service when the true-up process was being discussed?
- 11 A. Yes, I was, and I was present for those
- 12 discussions; although I will tell you on the true-up
- 13 issue particularly it's more of an intercompany
- 14 compensation issue, and Mr. Taylor, who will be up
- 15 next --
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. -- was also there and would have been more
- 18 actively participating in those particular
- 19 discussions.
- 20 Q. So if I asked you of what value is the true-
- 21 up to this process, you would still direct me to him?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. In your direct testimony on Page 7
- 24 you discuss the problems with the remote call
- 25 forwarding. If the preponderance of the calls are to

- 1 an internet provider, is this not an irrelevant issue,
- 2 the fact that you have to use two numbers?
- 3 A. Not if the two-way calling is provided via
- 4 remote call forwarding, because the internet service
- 5 provider, assuming they kept two-way COS -- that's
- 6 what I've assumed -- has an RCF number now in the
- 7 petitioning exchange, so internet users -- I'm sorry.
- 8 Let me take that back.
- 9 The internet service provider would have an
- 10 RCF COS number in the target exchange.
- 11 Q. Right.
- 12 A. And internet users in the target exchange
- 13 would still have to call that RCF number in the target
- 14 exchange and it would be forwarded onto the
- 15 petitioning exchange, so, to me, that's a very large
- 16 problem because that indicates to me the demand for
- 17 remote call forwarding would be huge because it would
- 18 be related to the number of internet end users in the
- 19 target exchange wanting to access RCF numbers.
- 20 Q. Is there a limit on the number of RCF
- 21 numbers available?
- 22 A. Yes, there are. It depends on switch time.
- 23 I believe the most limiting type of switch is a DMS-10
- 24 in which you can have a maximum of 256 remote call
- 25 forwarding numbers in that type of switch.

- 1 Q. So in a small community that has less than 2
- 2 percent of the eligible customers dialing this RCF
- 3 number, would that be a problem?
- 4 A. If it had more than 256 customers and they
- 5 were all internet users, that would be a problem.
- 6 Q. Well, maybe I don't understand this RCF
- 7 technology. My understanding was that there would be
- 8 a number in the target exchange that the customer
- 9 would dial --
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. -- and that number would act like a private
- 12 line and take it immediately over to the exchange
- 13 where -- that the customer is trying to reach.
- 14 A. It acts like a private line in that it
- originates at one number and terminates at one number,
- 16 but the calls go out over the public switch network
- 17 like regular MTS calls.
- 18 Q. Now, you're bringing me to another question.
- 19 Why do we have to switch those calls over the voice
- 20 network? Your company has technology and designs and
- 21 systems that they bypass that voice network; isn't
- 22 that correct?
- 23 A. I don't think I understand what those
- 24 systems might be.
- Q. Oh, okay. Would Mr. Taylor be able to

- 1 discuss that?
- 2 A. He might be. Given the look I'm getting,
- 3 he'll have to think fast.
- Q. Well, maybe he can bring another witness to
- 5 help him out.
- 6 Okay. Now, I'm still working on this RCF
- 7 issue.
- 8 A. All right.
- 9 Q. If the customer dials a number in the target
- 10 exchange and he enters into a modem pool --
- 11 A. In the target exchange.
- 12 Q. Uh-huh.
- 13 A. Okay.
- 14 Q. -- can we not use one circuit to carry all
- 15 of that traffic over to -- or to get him into the
- 16 internet network? You don't --
- 17 A. Not a regular voice grade -- not using
- 18 public switch network is the answer to your question.
- 19 It's my understanding from our remote call forwarding
- 20 product manager that that would require multiple paths
- 21 from the RCF number to the petitioning exchange. It
- 22 would require as many paths as there could be callers
- 23 at one time.
- Q. Oh, okay. On Page 8 you talk about the
- 25 problem with the customers' confusion using 800 direct

- 1 numbers and you discuss the fact that these calls
- 2 could be routed to a recorded announcement. Is that
- 3 the intercept process? It's on Page 8, Lines 5
- 4 through 8 of your testimony?
- 5 A. Okay. That intercept announcement is -- it
- 6 exists today. It wouldn't be unique to COS.
- 7 Q. Right.
- 8 A. And if you call an 800 number whose inward
- 9 calling scopes are outside of, then you don't get
- 10 charged toll. The call just goes to an intercept and
- 11 it doesn't get through.
- 12 Now, your question is --
- 13 Q. The intercept would tell you what?
- 14 A. That you are outside the calling scope for
- 15 this 800 number.
- 16 Q. And so the customer would realize that they
- 17 can't use that number?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. Okay. And, of course, the customer could
- 20 decide whether or not he or she wanted to make a
- 21 long-distance call?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. All right. I would like to go over
- 24 to Page 13 of your direct testimony. You talk about
- 25 allowing combination of routes from the target

- 1 exchange. Can you elaborate on that a little bit for
- 2 me?
- 3 A. Sure. This is in the context of the one-way
- 4 reciprocal proposal specifically, and the question I
- 5 was raising is if you have a one-way reciprocal
- 6 service, in target exchanges that are the target on
- 7 multiple COS routes, what is going to be the calling
- 8 scope of that reciprocal COS? And I will use the
- 9 example of -- I'm trying to think of a target exchange
- 10 that's a target on two routes. One second, please.
- 11 Let me --
- 12 Q. Uh-huh. How about the Springfield
- 13 metropolitan exchange?
- 14 A. Well, Springfield is a target on 12 routes,
- 15 so that examples get pretty complicated, but I will
- 16 use it.
- 17 If you're in Springfield and you want to be
- 18 a subscriber to the reciprocal COS, then the question
- 19 is what is the reciprocal COS that Southwestern Bell
- 20 is going to offer you? There is a COS route from
- 21 Branson to Springfield and one from West Branson to
- 22 Springfield. Is the service I'm going to offer you,
- 23 you can buy COS to Branson or you can buy COS to West
- 24 Branson and those are your two choices, or can you buy
- 25 COS to Branson on West Branson, or can you buy COS to

- 1 Branson, West Branson and Niangua? You know, can you
- 2 buy anywhere from one to 12 routes? And that's the
- 3 problem that I'm discussing, that the number of
- 4 possible combinations of anywhere from one to 12
- 5 routes, and, granted, this is our most extreme
- 6 example. That's actually 4,095 different
- 7 combinations.
- 8 Q. Could we not expand the Springfield MCA out
- 9 to pick up those other exchanges?
- 10 A. On a mandatory basis?
- 11 Q. Yes.
- 12 A. There are certain problems that you would
- 13 have to struggle with --
- Q. Excuse me. As an option? In other words,
- 15 those would be optional tiers.
- 16 A. Oh, I understand. Yes, if you have the
- 17 designated NXXs to do that. And in the 417 LATA
- 18 right now you probably do.
- 19 Q. So we could do that. That would satisfy
- 20 those who have an interest and live in Branson and
- 21 some of those other outlying exchanges?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. Well, why did you-all not propose that?
- 24 A. Primarily because of the concerns -- the
- 25 growing concerns with conservation of NXXs, and that's

- 1 the primary concern.
- Q. Nobody else is concerned about that. Why
- 3 would you be concerned?
- 4 A. I don't have a good answer for that.
- 5 Q. Because the problem is, is that we have all
- 6 of these numbers out here that are totally
- 7 underutilized and will not be utilized in this century
- 8 or the next; isn't that right?
- 9 A. Within an NXX, that's --
- 10 Q. You have some central offices that have 300
- 11 or 400 customers, do you not? I don't mean your
- 12 company --
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 0. -- but we have in Missouri.
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. So we would solve that problem some other
- 17 way, wouldn't we?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. If we ever become strong enough, we could
- 20 solve that problem of running out of NXXs?
- 21 A. That is an issue for somewhere else. I
- 22 agree.
- Q. Yes. Absolutely.
- 24 A. Okay.
- 25 Q. On Page 22 of your testimony you discuss

- 1 base and revenue neutrality calculations on a certain
- 2 date, but it raises a question in my mind: Is revenue
- 3 neutrality desirable with the issues that we're facing
- 4 right now?
- 5 A. I think so.
- 6 Q. Can we get to revenue neutrality if we have
- 7 the will?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And how would we do that?
- 10 A. We would propose -- depending on the
- 11 compensation mechanism and whether one company's
- 12 calculations were dependent upon another company's
- 13 calculations, we would propose that an individual
- 14 company that was impacted by this issue -- and there
- 15 are many in the state that are not because they don't
- 16 participate in the COS. The companies that are would
- 17 bring to you -- here is my own revenues, here is my
- 18 projection of my new revenues and here is my proposal
- 19 for how I make up that difference, and the burden of
- 20 the proof is on the company making its case.
- 21 Q. Okay. On Page 26 of your testimony I've
- 22 written a note, and the note is, "If access rates are
- 23 trued up and COS resale is mandated, will competitors
- 24 be able to compete effectively in this market?"
- 25 A. If access rates are trued up --

- 1 Q. Uh-huh.
- 2 A. -- by the secondary carriers?
- 3 Q. The carriers, right.
- 4 A. And what was the second part? If access
- 5 rates are trued up and COS is --
- 6 Q. -- resale is mandatory, will competitors be
- 7 able to compete in this market?
- 8 A. Competitors compete -- can compete on a
- 9 resale basis.
- 10 Q. Okay. That answers that question.
- In order to create a marketplace where other
- 12 competitors like CompTel members could compete, is the
- only thing we can do is change access rates?
- 14 A. I think the other thing you can do is to
- 15 change the price of the end user service to make sure
- 16 that they cover the access rates.
- 17 Q. That would imply that we raise those?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. But if we went back to the day we created
- 20 COS and made this issue revenue neutral by reducing
- 21 access charges, would we be moving in a direction in
- 22 which CompTel members could participate because the
- 23 access charges would be lower? Would that be helpful
- 24 to them?
- 25 A. In order to be revenue neutral from COS, if

- 1 all of the adjustments went to access charges, in
- 2 Southwestern Bell's case that means access charges
- 3 would go up.
- 4 Q. And --
- 5 A. I don't think that the competitors would
- 6 find it easier to compete in that situation. They may
- 7 find it easier to compete in the secondary carrier
- 8 situations where access rates would go down.
- 9 Q. Your rates are already the lowest in the
- 10 state, are they not?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Give me an example of one of your
- 13 terminating rates. Are they statewide also?
- 14 A. Yes, they are.
- 15 Q. Okay. Give me your terminating access
- 16 charge.
- 17 A. Could you save that question for Mr. Taylor,
- 18 because I'm sure he is more familiar with that.
- 19 Q. I hope he will remember that question. When
- 20 my turn comes to question him, can you guarantee that
- 21 he will remember?
- 22 A. Can you just ask him to?
- Q. I'll try. If I forget, just raise your
- 24 hand.
- 25 A. I apologize.

- 1 Q. That's quite all right.
- 2 I want to talk about the testimony of
- 3 Mr. Schoonmaker yesterday. He and I engaged in a
- 4 discussion concerning making the companies he
- 5 represents whole.
- 6 A. I recall that discussion.
- 7 Q. And we went through a number of
- 8 calculations. Did you calculate along with us?
- 9 A. I -- not on paper, but I was following
- 10 along. Yes, I was.
- 11 Q. Well, subject to check, I believe he stated
- 12 that his clients would be satisfied with \$465 per COS
- 13 subscriber on an annual basis. Do you recall that?
- 14 A. Yes, I do.
- 15 Q. How do you respond to that?
- 16 A. Well, I respond to that with the help of
- 17 Rich Taylor's surrebuttal testimony. He used those
- 18 same numbers, and instead of dividing the revenue they
- 19 would need just by the COS subscribers, he divided it
- 20 by their total access lines, and that amount would be
- 21 about -- I believe the number is \$1.95 per access
- 22 line.
- 23 So to -- to put the subsidy in terms of just
- 24 a COS subscriber, it doesn't really reflect the
- 25 possible sources they have for getting that revenue,

- 1 you know, just to Southwestern Bell and to other
- 2 customers, then COS customers, for its revenue
- 3 shortfalls, so could the SCs.
- 4 And Southwestern Bell isn't recommending a
- 5 particular revenue neutrality adjustment mechanism for
- 6 these companies. It's only pointing out that there
- 7 are other sources besides COS subscribers for those
- 8 companies to achieve revenue neutrality.
- 9 Q. Give me a couple right quickly. You
- 10 probably covered this in your testimony, but just --
- 11 A. Actually I do not, but vertical services,
- 12 local exchange rates, if the Commission felt that was
- 13 appropriate.
- 14 Q. Local exchange rates, we would raise --
- 15 A. That's correct.
- 16 Q. -- their rates? Would that be politically
- 17 possible?
- 18 A. Politically possible, yes.
- 19 Q. Give me another one.
- 20 A. Vertical services such as call waiting or
- 21 call forwarding or -- and I don't know how many of
- 22 these companies -- class services -- I believe I've
- 23 seen tariff filings by some of these companies for
- 24 class services.
- Q. Could a USF, a state USF, pick up some of

- 1 these costs?
- 2 A. I don't believe it could, only because the
- 3 Senate Bill 507 restricts, it's my understanding, the
- 4 funding -- the purposes for which universal service
- 5 funds could be used.
- 6 Q. Does it also give the Commission an
- 7 opportunity to redefine certain services?
- 8 A. It gives the Commission opportunity to
- 9 define essential local telecommunications services.
- 10 Q. So if we're convinced by the opposing
- 11 parties that this is an essential service, could we
- 12 redefine it so that we could pick up USF funding?
- 13 A. The Commission has that authority, yes.
- 14 Q. That's the question.
- Okay. Now, on Page 6 of your surrebuttal
- 16 testimony, you discuss at length the issues that I was
- 17 trying to reach a few minutes ago concerning the total
- 18 charges for a COS subscriber that I guess your -- the
- 19 smaller companies receive and the total amounts that
- 20 Southwestern Bell receives. Can you explain it to me
- 21 a little bit more? Can you --
- 22 A. Explain this analysis?
- Q. Yeah. Help me with it.
- 24 A. Sure. This is based on information that was
- 25 filed in -- in Robert Schoonmaker's rebuttal

- 1 testimony, so I'm pretty much just bringing up his
- 2 analysis. But he testified that for the small
- 3 telephone companies -- and the number he gave of those
- 4 telephone companies COS subscribers was 5,749.
- 5 Q. Uh-huh.
- 6 A. For those telephone companies' customers,
- 7 COS customers, they receive certain benefits. Among
- 8 them \$3 1/2 million worth of outgoing toll calling,
- 9 what would be outgoing toll calling if toll rates
- 10 apply --
- 11 Q. Right.
- 12 A. -- 3.9 million return calling, and for that
- 13 they pay 1.5 million in COS charges.
- 14 Okay. So if you add the pluses and subtract
- 15 the minus, that's a 6.1 million, what he termed,
- 16 annual benefit. And divide that by the number of
- 17 subscribers to come up with a \$1,085 benefit per
- 18 subscriber.
- 19 He gave similar numbers for total COS
- 20 subscribers in the next section of my testimony --
- 21 Q. Excuse me. So he's saying that the subsidy
- 22 right now is -- the -- yeah, the subsidy is \$1,085 per
- 23 COS subscriber?
- 24 A. No.
- Q. Is that what he's saying?

- 1 A. No, he is not, because he is not comparing
- 2 the revenue for the call to that underlying cost of
- 3 the call. He's comparing what the customer receives
- 4 in value when that value is measured in terms of
- 5 prices for toll versus that customer's cost.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. Okay.
- 8 Q. All right. Excuse me. You may proceed.
- 9 A. Okay. When I subtracted the small telephone
- 10 companies' customers' benefits from the total
- 11 companies' customers' benefits I was able to derive
- 12 what would then be the benefits to COS customers of
- 13 PTCs. And when you take those benefits and divide by
- 14 our number of subscribers, the benefit per subscriber
- is \$717 per COS subscriber as opposed to the \$1,085
- 16 per COS subscriber for secondary carrier customers.
- 17 My only point being there, where
- 18 Mr. Schoonmaker testified about these benefits to COS
- 19 subscribers was that primary toll carrier customers
- 20 are paying for it, and even where primary toll carrier
- 21 customers subscribe to COS, the benefit they are
- 22 receiving from the service is substantially less than
- 23 the benefit that small telephone company customers
- 24 receive from the service.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: I think that

- 1 finishes my testimony -- my cross. Thank you very
- 2 much.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: This is probably a good time
- 4 for us to break for lunch and go back on the record at
- 5 1:15. There will be additional questions from the
- 6 Bench, and then questions from the attorneys at that
- 7 time.
- 8 So with that, we'll go off the record,
- 9 please.
- 10 (A recess was taken.)
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Good afternoon, ladies and
- 12 gentlemen. We are back on the record in 97-333.
- 13 Southwestern Bell's Witness Bourneuf is
- 14 still on the witness stand.
- 15 And you are still under oath. We appreciate
- 16 you coming back again.
- 17 QUESTIONS BY ALJ ROBERTS:
- 18 Q. I think we had finished questions from the
- 19 Bench, except for this, and you may have to refresh my
- 20 memory a little bit. I'm going to refer to a case
- 21 that was here at the Commission about a year, year and
- 22 a half ago, and it was your designated number optional
- 23 call planning case which was sometimes also referred
- 24 to as dial --
- 25 A. One-plus saver direct.

- 1 Q. -- one-plus saver direct. I think it was
- 2 9-- TR-97-342 or --
- 3 A. It was TT-96-268.
- 4 Q. It was?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. I'll take your word for it.
- 7 This may be a silly question, but were you a
- 8 witness in that case?
- 9 A. Yes, I was. I thought so. I remember Diana
- 10 Harter, I think was the attorney. Leo Bub was.
- MR. BUB: We actually were both here.
- 12 BY ALJ ROBERTS:
- 13 Q. Let's skip to the chase here. In that -- I
- 14 believe in the testimony or somewhere in that case the
- 15 issue came up, I thought, that -- and you mentioned
- 16 this earlier which is what reminded me, that Bell had
- 17 offered either LATA-wide dialing like a LATA-wide COS
- 18 type of program or something similar to that in
- 19 Arkansas and or Kansas. Is that --
- A. LATA-wide?
- 21 Q. I thought so. I thought --
- 22 A. We have the --
- 23 Q. I thought a program -- I'm sorry to
- 24 interrupt, but I thought a program like that had been
- 25 offered for a short period of time and then withdrawn

- 1 for some reason.
- 2 A. No. LATA-wide -- in Arkansas we had a
- 3 designated number optional calling plan.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. We did not have a LATA-wide flat-rate
- 6 service.
- 7 In Texas, in three LATAs we have a service
- 8 that is not quite LATA-wide. It's basically in the
- 9 southern half of the Brownsville LATA and portions of
- 10 the Dallas and Houston LATA. We offer a service
- 11 called local plus which doesn't quite incorporate the
- 12 whole LATA down there but sizable portions of it.
- 13 Q. And I thought you had attempted it in
- 14 Kansas, but possibly not, and withdrawn it?
- 15 A. No. I'm sorry. We did file it in Kansas.
- 16 It went to hearings, and the Commission rejected it.
- 17 We filed it in Missouri in February of 1995
- 18 and we withdrew it in July of that year.
- 19 Q. All right. The reason I was asking about
- 20 that is you had alluded to the fact that you might
- 21 be -- your company might be interested in doing
- 22 LATA-wide -- a LATA-wide plan in Missouri, and I
- 23 wanted to know if you had done that elsewhere and how
- 24 well it worked and what your experience with that is.
- 25 A. The -- the similar service would be the

- 1 Texas service. The only real difference between what
- 2 we propose in Missouri and what they are doing in
- 3 Texas is that Texas isn't completely LATA-wide.
- 4 My understanding of how it's done in the
- 5 Brownsville LATA, which is the location that it's been
- 6 in service the longest, is it's been doing well. And,
- 7 unfortunately, I can't tell you what that means in
- 8 terms of take rates or numbers because I don't know.
- 9 It -- it's been in place in Dallas and
- 10 Houston since middle to late last year, and I really
- 11 haven't gotten any direct feedback on how that's
- 12 going.
- 13 Q. You're not going to defer to Mr. Taylor on
- 14 that?
- 15 A. No, sir.
- 16 ALJ ROBERTS: That's all I had then.
- 17 Redirect based upon questions for the Bench,
- 18 and I think those go first to Staff -- or re-cross.
- MS. McGOWAN: Yes.
- 20 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. McGOWAN:
- 21 Q. I have more of a clarification question,
- 22 something that confused me a little.
- In your response to very early questions by
- 24 Commissioner Drainer you stated that Southwestern Bell
- 25 felt that mandatory COS should be eliminated, but that

- 1 all companies should be allowed to provide COS if they
- 2 wanted to, all companies that were capable of
- 3 providing the service.
- 4 A. If by mandatory COS you mean the mandatory
- 5 requirement that it be offered, yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Because I have some confusion, just
- 7 maybe for the record it might be best to understand
- 8 what you mean by "mandatory."
- 9 I guess basically, under your scenario, if a
- 10 company wants to offer COS, would COS -- would that be
- 11 COS in all of its exchanges or COS in exchanges that
- 12 meet a certain criteria or only in those exchanges
- 13 where it wanted to? Do you see what I mean? In the
- 14 future if there is not mandatory, and you're saying
- 15 that you would offer it, would you offer it in any
- 16 exchange or only those that meet a certain criteria
- 17 the way it is now, or pick and choose?
- 18 A. Just to clarify what I meant, I meant that
- 19 we would continue to offer it in those exchanges where
- 20 it's currently available.
- 21 Q. Okay. And not necessarily in any additional
- 22 exchanges, or you wouldn't know until you did a study?
- 23 A. Not necessarily in additional exchanges and
- 24 partly because of our interest in the LATA-wide COSs.
- 25 That may make additional exchanges unnecessary.

- 1 MS. McGOWAN: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 2 That's all I have.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- 4 MS. GARDNER: No questions.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- 6 MR. DeFORD: No questions.
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- 8 MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 9 ALJ ROBERTS? TCG?
- MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- 14 MR. SHANNON: One question, just a
- 15 clarification.
- 16 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. SHANNON:
- 17 Q. I believe Commissioner Crumpton asked you if
- 18 911 was a basic service, and you answered yes?
- 19 A. I did.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Part of basic.
- 21 BY MR. SHANNON:
- Q. Part of basic service. 911 is not
- 23 necessarily a part of basic service? The access to
- 24 911 is the basic service; is that correct?
- 25 A. That's correct.

- 1 MR. SHANNON: Just a clarification.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- 3 MR. DANDINO: No questions, your Honor.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Company Group?
- 5 MR. ENGLAND: Yeah, just a couple.
- 6 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 7 Q. Again, early on in your questioning by the
- 8 Commission, I believe it was Commissioner Drainer,
- 9 your voluntary, if you will, proposal to provide COS
- 10 in the future, did I understand you to say that it
- 11 would be -- the rate would be one-way? Excuse me.
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. The rate would be 50 percent of what it is
- 14 today?
- 15 A. If it was a local service, that's correct.
- Q. Okay. Well, then, maybe that's going to
- 17 answer my next question, or next after next.
- 18 You mentioned that that rate would cover
- 19 your cost?
- 20 A. We believe so, yes.
- Q. Okay. How do you measure your cost? And
- 22 when you said it would be local, do I assume then that
- 23 you're not paying any access, at least as I've come to
- 24 know it, intrastate access charges on the terminating
- 25 end of that call?

- 1 A. We -- we assumed that we would be paying
- 2 access rates minus carrier common line in to United
- 3 Telephone Company for those six routes that terminate
- 4 to United exchanges. Southwestern Bell doesn't have
- 5 any COS routes that terminate to anybody else.
- 6 But it was a total proposal taken -- you
- 7 know, mine and Rich Taylor's testimony taken together
- 8 that we would be willing to offer it as a one-way
- 9 local service with the type of access that Mr. Taylor
- 10 proposed.
- 11 Q. Okay. For purposes of your own exchanges
- 12 and your cost analysis, did you impute your own access
- 13 less the CCO rate to determine whether that 50 percent
- 14 rate would be appropriate?
- 15 A. No. For the purposes of our own exchanges
- 16 we used our incremental costs which honestly are
- 17 probably close to our own access rate minus CCL. So
- 18 that's not how we calculate it, using access minus
- 19 CCL, but we used our incremental costs.
- 20 MR. ENGLAND: Thanks. No other questions.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group.
- MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, your Honor.
- 23 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- Q. Miss Bourneuf, in response to some of
- 25 Commissioner Crumpton's questions you were discussing

- 1 possible small company revenue sources that we could
- 2 go to to offset access rate reductions?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. And I take it, first of all, that
- 5 Southwestern Bell would be in favor of such an access
- 6 rate reduction on the part of the small companies?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And you identified some potential service --
- 9 revenue sources would be vertical services?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And would you tell me what type of services
- 12 you call vertical services?
- 13 A. Yes. I was referring to services such as
- 14 call forwarding and call waiting and those types of
- 15 things.
- Q. Okay. You also mentioned class services.
- 17 Could you tell us what type of class services you were
- 18 referring to?
- 19 A. Unfortunately I cannot. I review the
- 20 Commission's weekly list of tariff filings
- 21 occasionally, and I have seen some small telephone
- 22 company filings for class services. I am not familiar
- 23 with the details of those tariff filings, so I can't
- 24 tell you what they contain.
- 25 Q. Can you give us an idea of what would be a

- 1 class service as opposed to vertical services?
- 2 A. Without a more specific question, I assume
- 3 all class services may be vertical services.
- 4 Q. So maybe vertical and class are the same
- 5 group of services?
- 6 A. I assume class is a subset of vertical.
- 7 Q. Okay. And you also indicated -- or as I
- 8 understood you indicated that Southwestern Bell's
- 9 position would be that you would not be in favor of
- 10 small companies going to a statewide universal service
- 11 fund to recover -- as a revenue source to make up for
- 12 the access rate reduction. Did I interpret your
- 13 answer correctly?
- 14 A. I believe my answer was that the Senate
- 15 Bill 507 doesn't permit that.
- Q. Does Southwestern Bell have a position --
- 17 assuming the bill would permit the Commission to order
- 18 that, do you have a position that would oppose the
- 19 small companies from being able to go to that fund?
- 20 A. I am not the expert on the universal fund
- 21 docket, and I don't know if anything has been filed in
- 22 that case that states our position, but I am generally
- 23 aware that, yes, we are opposed to that.
- Q. Right. Why is Southwestern Bell opposed to
- 25 a small company -- in order to make the access rate

- 1 reductions that you want, why are you opposed to them
- 2 being able to go to the high cost fund to recoup that?
- 3 A. Again, not being an expert in the universal
- 4 service fund issues particularly, because I do not
- 5 participate directly in that docket at this point,
- 6 it's our understanding that is not permitted by the
- 7 law.
- 8 Q. I understand that, but I interpreted your
- 9 earlier answer to be that you understood Bell's
- 10 position to oppose it. And my question is if you
- 11 understand that Bell opposes it, do you also
- 12 understand why they would oppose that?
- 13 A. Well, at least in part Bell opposes it
- 14 because it is not permitted by Senate Bill 507.
- MR. JOHNSON: That's all I have.
- 16 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Drainer?
- 17 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 18 Q. I have -- I need to clear up a point.
- 19 In your surrebuttal testimony if you look at
- 20 Lines 1 and 2 on Page 5, you say "Since COS is priced
- 21 below cost, it would seem that maintaining it in an
- 22 area would guarantee that no competitive offering
- 23 could be developed, " and I think that sentence spoke
- 24 to when I asked you if COS, because it was priced
- 25 below cost, would be a barrier to entry, and you had

- 1 said, yes, it would be for competition.
- 2 A. Not a barrier to entry necessarily because
- 3 to me that's more of a technical -- literally a
- 4 barrier to entry, but certainly discourage
- 5 competition, yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Because then if you go to Page 9 of
- 7 your testimony, on Page -- or on Lines 13 to 15 you
- 8 say that "While Southwestern Bell does not agree that
- 9 below-cost pricing on Commission-mandated services
- 10 constitutes a barrier to entry, Southwestern Bell
- 11 believes it may serve to discourage the development of
- 12 competition, " and I guess I am having a problem
- 13 understanding the differences between these two
- 14 sentences because I think they are kind of
- 15 contradictory. Why aren't they contradictory?
- 16 A. Because by "barrier to entry" I mean
- 17 something that is an outright -- a legal barrier. For
- 18 instance -- and we're not proposing this, but, for
- 19 example, to say that interexchange carriers could not
- 20 be certified to serve on COS routes, that would be an
- 21 absolute barrier to entry because they couldn't enter
- 22 that market under any circumstances.
- To say that they couldn't compete by also
- 24 offering a service under cost, that's not necessarily
- 25 a barrier to entry because they could make that

- 1 choice. I think it certainly discourages competition
- 2 because I don't expect them to make that choice.
- 3 Q. So that's why you would say on Page 5 that
- 4 you believe that it basically guarantees that nobody
- 5 else would offer it?
- 6 A. Correct. It doesn't prohibit them from
- 7 losing money on the service, but it pretty much
- 8 guarantees it.
- 9 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Okay. All right.
- 10 Thank you very much.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- MS. GARDNER: No questions.
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: No questions.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: None, your Honor.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- MR. SHANNON: No questions.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 MR. DANDINO: No questions.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone?
- 3 MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Mo?
- 5 MR. JOHNSON: No questions.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Redirect, Mr. Bub?
- 7 MR. BUB: Just a couple, your Honor.
- 8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 9 Q. These are just a couple of questions of
- 10 follow-up on what Commissioner -- some of the topics
- 11 Commissioner Crumpton raised about 911.
- 12 You already pointed out that access to 911
- 13 is a basic service. I'd also like to ask you, is
- 14 there a difference between that and the tariff service
- 15 that telephone companies offer to government agencies
- 16 that actually provide that 911 service?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And that service that the telephone
- 19 companies offer to government agencies that provide
- 20 the 911, it's provided under a tariff, isn't it?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. Okay. And the costs to provide those tariff
- 23 services to government entities, they cover their
- 24 costs, don't they?
- 25 A. Yes. That's correct.

- 1 MR. BUB: Okay. Those are all of the
- 2 questions I have.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much. You may
- 4 step down.
- 5 (Witness excused.)
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: The next witness is
- 7 Mr. Taylor, I believe.
- 8 Go off the record, please.
- 9 I'm sorry. Just a moment.
- 10 Yes, you may step down.
- 11 We would like to recall Mr. Lovett to the
- 12 stand.
- I know you thought you escaped the wrath of
- 14 the Bench when I indicated the Commissioners were not
- 15 available. I'm sorry. You may take a seat.
- 16 (A discussion off the record.)
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: Back on the record, please.
- 18 We have recalled AT&T's witness, Mr. Lovett,
- 19 to the witness stand so that he may answer some
- 20 questions from the Bench starting first with
- 21 Commissioner Drainer.
- You understand you are still under oath?
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you, sir.
- 25 LARRY R. LOVETT, being recalled, testified as follows:

- 1 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Lovett.
- 3 A. Good afternoon.
- 4 Q. I just have a couple of questions.
- 5 Basically, in your testimony you discussed
- 6 that it's AT&T's position that there be a one-way COS,
- 7 that 800 not be an option. Would you talk to me a
- 8 little bit about AT&T's concern with the 800 option?
- 9 A. Sure. There are a couple of reasons. First
- 10 of all, I really hate to see a specific service listed
- 11 as the answer for the return calling. I think, if not
- 12 today, then the potential for development of better
- 13 alternatives is still there. So I would hate to see a
- 14 service-oriented solution to that problem.
- Even today, for example, there are some
- 16 discount plans and -- WATTS, of course, is one example
- 17 and -- depending on the customer, other services that
- 18 could just as well handle the return calling if that's
- 19 what you want to do, so I would rather see that be
- 20 more flexible.
- 21 In addition, there are the other problems
- 22 that have been pretty well covered, I think, with
- 23 regard to using 800 service. Our own technical people
- 24 are concerned that it's sort of non-standard use of
- 25 the -- the selection features of 800 service to limit

- 1 it to one specific exchange. You normally might
- 2 limit -- limit it jurisdictionally or you might limit
- 3 your 800 access by area codes or a fairly large group,
- 4 but you're sort of using it backwards in order to
- 5 eliminate everybody so that you can take the one
- 6 specific exchange. Those are the kind of problems.
- 7 Q. Versus broadening it, you think?
- 8 A. Yeah. There are others I pointed out. 800
- 9 service is generally used for a pretty broad scope,
- 10 usually LATA-wide, statewide, area code, those sorts
- 11 of things.
- 12 Q. What are the charges that AT&T have that
- 13 they will -- they have an 800 service that would be
- 14 LATA-wide?
- 15 A. Sure. Yes, I guess.
- 16 Q. Do you have any idea what type of ballpark
- 17 the charge is?
- 18 A. No, I really don't. I really don't. I
- 19 would have to think for a minute about -- I don't know
- 20 that we actually provide a service that we say is
- 21 LATA-wide, but we provide 800 services of a variety of
- 22 nature.
- Q. I could check the tariffs though?
- 24 A. So could I and respond to you later.
- Q. Okay. Do you think -- you've heard

- 1 conversation here about -- with the new environment,
- 2 different potential solutions that we may not have
- 3 even thought of. Has AT&T had discussions about the
- 4 types of services they may see coming down the road?
- 5 A. Not specifically addressing COS service.
- 6 Our biggest discussions at the moment are revolving
- 7 around how to compete with the service and how to
- 8 respond to it as provided by other companies. There
- 9 are a lot of potential problems, and, in fact, there
- 10 are two points of view even in AT&T because we really
- 11 today are looking at it as a response from the IXC
- 12 point of view and then as a response from a local --
- 13 potential local provider. So we have two different
- 14 interests there.
- In terms of specific services, I have not
- 16 been involved in any conversations regarding it other
- 17 than from a sales strategy point of view. For
- 18 example, the interest generally revolves around trying
- 19 to make a package good enough that it would allow you
- 20 to entice a current COS user to use your services, the
- 21 strategy being to convince them that your package of
- 22 services makes up for the perceived disadvantage they
- 23 would have by losing their COS.
- Q. One of the concerns is that oftentimes COS
- 25 is made a rural problem and therefore needs a rural

- 1 solution and that in the rural areas competition
- 2 doesn't come as quickly as to maybe metropolitan
- 3 areas. However, how many years have you been with
- 4 AT&T?
- 5 A. Do I have to?
- 6 Q. Yeah.
- 7 A. Thirty-five.
- 8 Q. Wow.
- 9 A. I say that a lot of times, many days.
- 10 Q. Would AT&T, if it were looking at putting
- 11 together a package as it moved forward into the
- 12 competitive environment as both IXC and local, would
- 13 it package services for just St. Louis and Kansas City
- 14 and ignore the rest of the state, or is AT&T's
- 15 approach, at least in the past, to do statewide
- 16 packaging?
- 17 A. It is. It was and it is. There are many
- 18 reasons that you do tend to avoid a -- a city-specific
- 19 service. It's not particularly economical or
- 20 efficient and advertising, for example, causes you
- 21 problems in today's advertising environment.
- 22 You don't -- you can't target advertising to
- 23 Springfield very well without including the areas
- 24 out-- outlining Springfield, and we have had some
- 25 problems in that regard in our attempts to get into

- 1 the intraLATA market, for example, advertising to a
- 2 city, and you can't prevent the people in the outlying
- 3 exchanges from getting that advertising, and yet then
- 4 they feel that they've -- that they're being excluded
- 5 from something. So there is a tendency for many
- 6 reasons not to design city-specific services.
- 7 Q. But services that would be statewide?
- 8 A. Generally, yes.
- 9 Q. And since you've been with AT&T 35 years,
- 10 can I ask you something from your expertise?
- 11 Are there services today such as cell phones
- 12 and internet, things that you haven't even thought
- 13 about ten years ago?
- 14 A. Or even five years ago, absolutely.
- 15 Q. Do you think that it's possible with the
- 16 federal Act of 1996 and with our own House Bill 507
- 17 that we now are going to see another generation of
- 18 those type of changes that we haven't thought about
- 19 yet?
- 20 A. I certainly think so, yes.
- 21 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Thank you. I have no
- 22 other questions.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Crumpton?
- 24 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- 25 Q. Good afternoon.

- 1 A. Good afternoon.
- Q. Can AT&T Wireless provide a one-way-COS-type
- 3 service, or do you envision AT&T having the ability to
- 4 provide a wireless one-way service?
- 5 A. I would think wireless could. I'm not an
- 6 expert in wireless service, but I would think they
- 7 could.
- 8 Q. Then they could also provide a one-way
- 9 reciprocal COS service?
- 10 A. I would think so.
- 11 Q. So if the market structure got too far out
- 12 of whack and there was some money to be made, can you
- 13 envision AT&T coming into some of these smaller areas
- 14 or Tier 3 and Tier 4 cities?
- 15 A. Sure. Sure. I mean, that's -- AT&T
- 16 wireless or AT&T carriers are certainly motivated by
- 17 profit.
- 18 Q. Would they also -- can you envision AT&T
- 19 also requesting the right to resell local exchange
- 20 service in Tier 2, Tier 3 and Tier 4 cities?
- 21 A. Absolutely.
- 22 Q. All right. I have some questions from your
- 23 testimony. On Page 2 you talk about use of AT&T's 800
- 24 service, and you said it would prevent economic and
- 25 technical barriers. Even if you had answered that

- 1 question earlier, can you explain to me what this --
- 2 what these barriers are?
- 3 A. Economically, what I had in mind at the time
- 4 was that the service itself is still more expensive
- 5 than COS --
- 6 Q. Oh.
- 7 A. -- in terms of technical. We talked earlier
- 8 about some of the problems associated with actually
- 9 restricting a service that's basically designed for a
- 10 broad base to just one specific location. It's not
- 11 very economical either.
- 12 Q. Okay. So you would have a barrier with the
- 13 pricing? Why should this be on pardon? Why should
- 14 restricting it be on pardon? Let's say that we get
- 15 around the price barrier.
- 16 A. I didn't -- I mean --
- 17 Q. Why should we get involved in designating
- 18 that a service would be one that could be restricted?
- 19 A. No, you shouldn't. I mean, I agree.
- Q. Okay. Did you agree with Mr. Jones's
- 21 testimony?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Could you evaluate his testimony in
- 24 terms of your testimony on Page 4? I have it circled,
- 25 and then I have this question. "COS is not only a

- 1 problem for LECs and CLECs but IXCs are also affected
- 2 because potentially high-volume customers are
- 3 encouraged to take a subsidized anti-competitive
- 4 alternative."
- 5 A. Uh-huh.
- 6 Q. Can you elaborate on that a little?
- 7 A. Could you read that paragraph again? I am
- 8 sorry.
- 9 Q. Sure. "COS is not only a problem for LECs
- 10 and CLECs, but IXCs are also affected because
- 11 potentially high-volume customers are encouraged to
- 12 take a subsidized anti-competitive alternative."
- 13 A. Yes. The intention there was that the drift
- 14 of most of the testimony seemed to revolve around a
- 15 LEC or a CLEC or a combination providing the service.
- 16 And my point, unlike I think Mr. Ensrud made on
- 17 several occasions, was that actually as you're
- 18 introducing COS routes, it's the IXCs that are losing
- 19 the revenue, and they are truly involved, not the
- 20 LECs.
- 21 From one point of view, if you were going to
- 22 deal with the question of requiring someone to provide
- 23 the service or not, you might consider that the -- the
- 24 IXCs are the injured parties, if you will. That was
- 25 my point there.

- 1 Q. Okay. Let me see if I get this point. If
- 2 CompTel Missouri members want to enter this market,
- 3 they cannot because we are so heavily subsidizing the
- 4 service, it's just impossible for them to compete, so,
- 5 therefore, we're creating a class of providers who are
- 6 privileged and protected by regulatory action if we
- 7 continue to let this happen?
- 8 A. Sure. Yes. I agree with that statement.
- 9 Q. So this is like a regulatory protection for
- 10 a class of providers?
- 11 A. In that particular -- on those routes, yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let's see. On your -- on Page 6 of
- 13 your direct you talk about LATA-wide or statewide
- 14 flat-rate services. You mentioned that WATTS and 800
- 15 and many other rate plans are tailored to meet
- 16 specific customer needs in this regard. Are you
- 17 offering those services as substitutes for COS?
- 18 A. Are we today?
- 19 Q. Yes.
- 20 A. Yes, we are, except that they aren't very
- 21 practical --
- Q. They can't compete?
- 23 A. -- because of cost. Exactly.
- Q. They cannot compete because the COS services
- 25 are heavily subsidized?

- 1 A. Exactly. Yes.
- Q. That's the point you're trying to make?
- 3 A. Sure.
- Q. Do you think it's the responsibility of a
- 5 Public Service Commission to create classes of
- 6 providers that are privileged at the expense of
- 7 others?
- 8 A. I personally think there are times when that
- 9 is the Public Service Commission's responsibility, and
- 10 I think that's, as has been discussed to this point,
- 11 generally situations that are what I would truly call
- 12 necessary services or Lifeline-type services, for
- 13 example, services for underprivileged, handicapped or
- 14 whatever. In this case I don't think it's their
- 15 responsibility.
- 16 Q. In other words, if it's truly a monopoly
- 17 service, then that may be happening, but may be
- 18 required. But if it is a competitive market where
- 19 there are many offerers or service providers, is that
- 20 a place where we would create privilege to providers?
- 21 A. Under normal circumstances, I don't think
- 22 so. Now, again, I would agree that there might be a
- 23 truly disadvantaged group of customers who might need
- 24 assistance.
- 25 Q. Okay.

- 1 A. And a -- a dual-party relay service, for
- 2 example, is -- there wouldn't be a competitor that
- 3 would likely provide that service in the way that this
- 4 state has intended to provide it, so I think that's a
- 5 good thing for the state to do.
- 6 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Thank you.
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Drainer?
- 8 FURTHER QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 9 Q. I need you to go back to the future with me
- 10 for one more moment.
- 11 If when -- when AT&T has approved tariffs
- 12 and is offering local service in Missouri, let's say
- 13 down in the Springfield area where it is all the way
- 14 around with all Southwestern Bell exchanges, is AT&T
- 15 going to be restricted to the same exchange
- 16 boundaries, defining the same exchange boundaries, or
- 17 can it expand out two and three exchanges into one
- 18 exchange boundary with one price, if it wishes?
- 19 A. I believe we can price within reason however
- 20 we wish. I'm not sure I'm answering your question,
- 21 though.
- Q. Well, I guess what I'm asking is, do you
- 23 know whether or not the law requires you to define
- 24 your exchanges the same as the existing exchanges
- 25 today?

- 1 A. I don't believe it does, other than I don't
- 2 believe we can have anything smaller than an exchange
- 3 without the Commission's authority at least.
- 4 Q. So you could potentially take Springfield
- 5 and a couple, or whatever you chose to do, existing
- 6 exchanges and widen it to one big metro Springfield
- 7 exchange and have service --
- 8 A. If --
- 9 Q. -- if you chose?
- 10 A. If we chose to do so, I believe we could. I
- 11 realize I need to talk to an attorney. I hate to fall
- 12 on that bandwagon.
- 13 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Okay. Now that we
- 14 are back to the present, I have no other questions.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 ALJ ROBERTS: Let's see if I can remember
- 17 our order for cross for AT&T. I lost my sheet.
- I may be off the hook.
- 19
 It is CompTel first.
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions, your Honor.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- MR. SHANNON: No questions.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
- MR. BUB: No questions, your Honor.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- 5 MS. GARDNER: No questions.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Staff?
- 7 MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- 9 MR. DANDINO: No questions.
- 10 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 12 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?
- MR. JOHNSON: Yes, please.
- 14 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 15 Q. Mr. Lovett, as I understand two-way COS,
- 16 which you believe to be an unattractive service from
- 17 AT&T's perspective because it's heavily subsidized,
- 18 over the past four years it's attracted 17,600
- 19 customers statewide. Is that your understanding of
- 20 the testimony today?
- 21 A. Yes, in two-way.
- Q. Is that a significant part of that market
- 23 area that AT&T would like to target?
- 24 A. Yes --
- 25 Q. Okay.

- 1 A. -- it is. Would you like me to amplify?
- 2 Q. If you would like to. I don't want to keep
- 3 you --
- 4 A. In reality, the fact that there are -- let
- 5 me rephrase.
- 6 I've been involved in discussions with our
- 7 marketing strategy people, and I am not one of them,
- 8 but it was a great concern that there are, indeed,
- 9 some attractive customers that we probably will not be
- 10 able to get as our customers because they have this
- 11 service and it would be our preference to somehow be
- 12 able to provide that service and retain those
- 13 customers.
- 14 Q. Do you know how many subscribers subscribe
- 15 to the optional tiers of MCA service?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Do you believe that to be a larger market
- 18 than what have taken the two-way COS service?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Is that a market what AT&T would like to
- 21 target either in an interexchange capacity or in the
- 22 potential capacity as a new local service entrant?
- A. We're talking about MCA?
- 24 Q. Yes, sir.
- 25 A. Yes. Sure.

- 1 Q. Do you believe that MCA service under its
- 2 present terms created a privileged class of providers
- 3 with a subsidized service?
- 4 A. I don't know that that was subsidized. I'm
- 5 not arguing. I just don't know.
- 6 Q. Okay. Let me switch gears a minute and ask
- 7 about some services that AT&T is presently offering.
- 8 Currently, as I understand it, AT&T is
- 9 marketing in Missouri a plan, and I can't recall the
- 10 name of it, where for 10 cents a minute evening and
- 11 weekend calls can be made. Do you know what the name
- 12 of that plan is, just to help me out?
- 13 A. No. No, I really don't. I'm sorry.
- 14 Does -- I mean, we can call it Plan X, if you like.
- 15 Q. These plans change names from time to time,
- 16 and I can't keep track of what MCI, Sprint and AT&T
- 17 are marketing, but is there one available in Missouri
- 18 today where it's being marketed under those terms,
- 19 10 cents a minute for evenings and weekends?
- 20 A. I didn't recall that there was one being
- 21 marketed that way, but it could well be. It would not
- 22 surprise me at all.
- 23 Q. Can you give me -- what's the best
- 24 residential plan that AT&T offers in Kansas City and
- 25 St. Louis today?

- 1 A. Residential long distance?
- 2 Q. Yes, sir.
- 3 A. There are very many and it depends a lot on
- 4 your calling patterns. It would be difficult for me
- 5 to say which one is the best. It would depend on your
- 6 own calling capabilities.
- 7 Q. Are any of those services that are available
- 8 in Kansas City and St. Louis which are not available
- 9 in Pilot Grove, Missouri?
- 10 A. There may be some that because of billing
- 11 limitations are not available, yes.
- 12 Q. What does billing limitations have to do
- 13 with whether a service is available in Pilot Grove?
- 14 A. Because we can't bill it, or Pilot Grove
- 15 can't bill it.
- Q. Why can't they bill it? They bill it for
- 17 Southwestern Bell. Why can't they bill it for AT&T?
- 18 A. For whatever reason. I don't know. Usually
- 19 it's limitations on being able to do what we want to
- 20 do. We send out the billing advices and ask the
- 21 independents for a rate, and sometimes we just don't
- 22 get one back in terms of willingness to bill.
- Q. Does AT&T directly bill any residential
- 24 customers in the state of Missouri?
- 25 A. Some, I understand, yes.

- 1 Q. Why can't you bill -- directly bill
- 2 residential customers in Pilot Grove?
- 3 A. I would imagine we could, and we may for all
- 4 I know. We've been taking back billing on a
- 5 continuing basis, and I'm not sure which cities we are
- 6 and are not.
- 7 I also know we're -- some billing problems
- 8 have developed because we have taken back some
- 9 portions of the billing, so that as I understand the
- 10 way that particular situation works, Pilot Grove would
- 11 collect the data, they would send it to us. We would
- 12 massage it and send it back to them to actually bill,
- 13 so there are a variety of take-back things, and I'm
- 14 not really sure on where that stands for any given
- 15 company in Missouri.
- 16 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. That's all I have.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much. I think
- 18 that's -- that's it. You may step down.
- MR. DeFORD: I'm happy.
- 20 ALJ ROBERTS: You're happy. I'm sorry. No
- 21 redirect. Thank you.
- 22 You may step down.
- Off the record, please.
- 24 (A discussion off the record.)
- 25 (Witness sworn.)

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell's witness,
- 2 Mr. Taylor, is on the witness stand.
- 3 Mr. Bub, you may proceed.
- 4 MR. BUB: Thank you, your Honor.
- 5 RICHARD L. TAYLOR testified as follows:
- 6 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 7 Q. Mr. Taylor, could you please state your full
- 8 name for the forward record?
- 9 A. Yes. Richard L. Taylor.
- 10 Q. By whom are you employed, sir?
- 11 A. Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
- 12 Q. What do you do for Southwestern Bell?
- 13 A. I am the director of regulatory and industry
- 14 relation for Missouri.
- 15 Q. Okay. Are you the same Richard Taylor that
- 16 filed direct testimony in this case that's been marked
- 17 as Exhibit 26?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And you also filed rebuttal testimony in
- 20 this case, which has been marked as Exhibit 27?
- 21 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And also surrebuttal testimony that's been
- 23 marked as Exhibit 28?
- 24 A. Yes, sir.
- 25 Q. Are there any changes or corrections that

- 1 you need to make to this testimony?
- 2 A. No, sir.
- 3 Q. Okay. Is this testimony true and correct?
- 4 A. Yes, sir.
- 5 Q. And if we were to ask you the same questions
- 6 today, would your answers be the same?
- 7 A. Yes, they would.
- 8 MR. BUB: Thank you.
- 9 Your Honor, at this time we would like to
- 10 move for the admission of Exhibits 26, 27 and 28, and
- 11 to tender Mr. Taylor for cross-examination.
- 12 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you. Is there any
- objection to the admission of 26, 27 and 28?
- 14 (No response.)
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, those exhibits
- 16 will be admitted.
- 17 (EXHIBIT NOS. 26, 27 AND 28 WERE RECEIVED
- 18 INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: Questions first go -- witness
- 20 goes to Staff.
- MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
- 22 ALJ ROBERTS: I'm sorry?
- MS. McGOWAN: No questions of this witness.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: United?
- MS. GARDNER: No questions.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- 2 MR. DeFORD: No questions.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- 4 MR. CURTIS: No questions.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- 6 MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- 8 MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions.
- 9 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- 10 MR. SHANNON: No questions.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- MR. DANDINO: No questions.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- MR. ENGLAND: Yes, please.
- 15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 16 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Taylor.
- 17 A. Good afternoon, Mr. England.
- 18 Q. Can you tell me if Southwestern Bell
- 19 possesses a certificate of public convenience and
- 20 necessity or a certificate of service authority from
- 21 this commission?
- 22 A. I believe the answer is neither. I think
- 23 it's chartered prior to the establishment of the
- 24 Commission.
- Q. What then defines Southwestern Bell's

- 1 serving area in the state in your mind?
- 2 A. Our tariffs primarily.
- 3 Q. Okay. Do exchange boundaries define your
- 4 serving area too?
- 5 A. Exchange by exchange, yes, and the total of
- 6 those comprise our total service area.
- 7 Q. Okay. Would you agree with me that
- 8 Southwestern Bell owns and operates telecommunication
- 9 facilities that are actually located outside your
- 10 exchange boundaries but within the exchange boundaries
- 11 of other companies?
- 12 A. In a few instances, yes, I would.
- 13 Q. And are those primarily toll-carrying
- 14 facilities, if you will --
- 15 A. Yes, they are.
- 16 Q. -- or interexchange facilities?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. I guess you've anticipated I'm going to ask
- 19 you some questions about T/O ratios, have you not?
- 20 A. I'm surprised by that.
- 21 Q. Now, would you agree with we that there are
- 22 currently no secondary carriers that are billing
- 23 Southwestern Bell on an actual terminating minute of
- 24 use basis for purposes of intrastate intraLATA access
- 25 charges?

- 1 A. I would agree there are none that are. I
- 2 believe there are four that should be, but I would
- 3 agree that there are none that are.
- 4 Q. Would you agree with me, and correct me if
- 5 I'm wrong, that most of the T/O ratios that are
- 6 currently in use today were set around 1988 when the
- 7 PTC plan was implemented, or maybe even before that?
- 8 A. I would agree that most of them were created
- 9 around the time of the PTC plan. A few have been
- 10 changed since then. I don't believe any were created
- 11 prior to that.
- 12 Q. Prior to 1988?
- 13 A. That's correct. Now, those 1988 ones may
- 14 have been established based on 1986 or 1987 test-year
- 15 data.
- 16 Q. So you think that those ratios were
- 17 established as part of the implementation of the PTC
- 18 plan?
- 19 A. By and large, with a few exceptions.
- Q. Okay. Is it your company's position that
- 21 secondary carriers can change from T/O ratios to
- 22 actual terminating minutes at any time they choose to
- 23 do so?
- 24 A. I believe that they can change from T/O to
- 25 actuals, have encouraged them on more than one

- 1 occasion to do so, expressing a strong preference for
- 2 all of them to do it at the same time so that the puts
- 3 and takes sort of balance out for my company. But,
- 4 yes, I would agree they can do it under the terms of
- 5 at least the Oregon Farmers tariff that most of them
- 6 concur in.
- 7 Q. Now, maybe I need to be more specific. Is
- 8 it your company's position that an individual
- 9 secondary carrier could do that irrespective of what
- 10 the other ones do?
- 11 A. I think they can convert from T/Os to
- 12 actuals individually. I think they can adjust the T/O
- 13 factors individually. I think the appropriate thing
- 14 to do is for all of them to do it.
- 15 Q. Would you be willing to pay an access bill
- 16 next month, the month after that, depending on how
- 17 quickly it happens, if one or more but not necessarily
- 18 all of the secondary carriers switched to actual
- 19 terminating minutes?
- 20 A. If I have an opportunity to review the data
- 21 upon which that change is made and am convinced that
- 22 it is accurate and representative of the traffic and
- 23 I'm properly billed, I will pay it. If the only ones
- 24 who make the change are the ones who profit by doing
- 25 so, I will do whatever I can find to do to encourage

- 1 the others to also make the change.
- Q. Well, let's take an example. Let's take a
- 3 pure winner, a secondary carrier with profit who will
- 4 do better by converting to actual minutes --
- 5 terminating minutes as opposed to the current T/O
- 6 ratio. Is it your testimony that, one, they can
- 7 change tomorrow; two, if they submit a bill based on
- 8 those actual minutes, which you verify, that, three,
- 9 you will pay that bill?
- 10 A. Yes, sir, I think I said that.
- 11 Q. Okay. Irrespective of whether or not any of
- 12 the other people -- any of the other secondary
- 13 carriers, that is, make the conversion?
- 14 A. If you accept my yes, but not irrespective
- 15 of the efforts I will make to get others to make the
- 16 same sort of change. There is another way that you
- 17 could do it, but if it happened the way you've
- 18 described, I think I have little choice but to pay it.
- 19 Another way you could do it that might be more
- 20 appropriate is for all of the companies to make the
- 21 change, let the winners win and the losers lose. In
- 22 the aggregate, I suspect I come out somewhere about a
- 23 wash.
- 24 Another way you could do it is to have each
- 25 of them adjust their access rates so that when they

- 1 made that conversion it was revenue neutral to each of
- 2 them and would therefore be expense neutral to me. At
- 3 the go-down, no one's harmed.
- 4 Q. There have been a lot of discussions between
- 5 you and various representatives of the secondary
- 6 carriers about these T/O ratios, have there not?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And I guess the general consensus, would you
- 9 not agree, has been that they would not do it on an
- 10 individual basis. They would respect your wishes. If
- 11 they were going to do it, they were going to do it
- 12 either in the context of a rate case where everything
- 13 can be examined, or it would be on an industry-wide
- 14 basis, where, as you say, hopefully the puts and takes
- 15 wash each other out?
- 16 A. I would agree with that characterization.
- 17 Q. Okay. As a matter of fact, Citizens
- 18 Telephone Company, which was in for a rate increase
- 19 three or four years ago, did some modifications to
- 20 their T/O ratio. They weren't able to go to actual,
- 21 but they did do some modifications to what I'll call a
- 22 fixed T/O ratio, did they not?
- 23 A. I don't want to argue semantics. I wouldn't
- 24 call it fixed. It's actually a quarterly updated T/O
- 25 factor based on the actuals on a quarterly basis.

- 1 Q. Yeah.
- 2 A. So it's not month by month actuals, but
- 3 it's, in essence, a T/O based on quarterly actuals.
- 4 And, yes, they did, and they did that in a rate case
- 5 and we did agree to that.
- 6 Q. Okay. But I guess when I meant -- when I
- 7 said "fixed," excuse me, I meant what proceeded that
- 8 or what the other secondary carriers were on right now
- 9 is what I envisioned to be a fixed T/O ratio.
- 10 A. Yes. And they did move away from that.
- 11 Q. Citizens went to, as I understand it, sort
- 12 of a rolling -- is it 12 months adjusted every three
- 13 months?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. It's also my understanding that those
- 16 adjustments are based on your measurements, not on
- 17 Citizens Telephone Company measurements?
- 18 A. I think that's also correct.
- 19 Q. And haven't you had some discussions
- 20 recently with Citizens Telephone Company about actual
- 21 terminating minutes that they are now able to measure
- 22 versus what you were measuring for terminating minutes
- 23 in their exchanges?
- 24 A. Yes. And there have been some disparities
- 25 in the numbers, and we have not reconciled all of

- 1 those yet, but both of our companies are still working
- 2 toward those. There are some units of traffic that
- 3 are not within the confines of the PTC SC arrangement
- 4 that account for part of the difference and some of
- 5 the difference we haven't identified yet.
- 6 Q. Now, let me take you back to your earlier
- testimony about verifying the numbers and try to bring
- 8 it back to maybe a more focused example.
- 9 If Citizens were to send you a bill tomorrow
- 10 for actual terminating minutes based on their
- 11 measurements, as I understand it based on your earlier
- 12 testimony, correct me if I'm wrong, you might have a
- 13 problem paying that bill because you haven't
- 14 reconciled their minutes as they measure them with
- 15 your minutes as you measure them; is that right?
- 16 A. If they sent me a bill based on the actual
- 17 minutes for the types of traffic that fall under the
- 18 primary carrier/secondary carrier plan, I would pay
- 19 that bill.
- 20 Q. I guess that's a problem with the Feature
- 21 Group C arrangement that we have between primary toll
- 22 carriers and secondary carriers in that more than just
- 23 PTC traffic, if you will, is coming over those trunks?
- 24 A. It's -- it's a problem, as the latter half
- 25 of your question implied. I'm not sure that I caught

- 1 the first half, and I think it might be different.
- Q. Well -- and I'm getting into an area that's
- 3 beyond my headlights. But as I understand, the PTCs
- 4 and SCs interexchange traffic on a Feature Group C
- 5 basis where --
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. -- versus other IXCs, which is done on a
- 8 Feature Group D basis. Because of the
- 9 interconnections arrangements that we have, "we," the
- 10 secondary carriers with the PTCs via Feature Group C,
- 11 there are different types of traffic coming over that
- 12 connection, if you will, that we can't distinguish and
- 13 tell whether it's PTC traffic, or, as you say, non-PTC
- 14 traffic; is that right?
- 15 A. That's correct. We can, however, I think
- 16 agree and have or nearly have agreed on what are the
- 17 units of traffic that do fall under the primary toll
- 18 carrier/secondary carrier plan, and I think there is
- 19 little, if any, dispute about that. What we're still
- 20 wrestling with are what are some of the other
- 21 variances?
- 22 Q. Until -- until we get off, if you will,
- 23 "we," the secondary carriers, get off the Feature
- 24 Group C arrangements, it's my understanding that we
- 25 will not be able to distinguish -- distinguish the

- 1 types of traffic coming over that connection, even
- 2 though we may be able to agree that one type of
- 3 traffic is appropriate and another one is not
- 4 appropriate for purposes of billing access?
- 5 A. I don't think that's necessarily true,
- 6 Mr. England. I think there are two things that
- 7 perhaps keep it from being true. First of all, I
- 8 think we will be able ultimately to determine what the
- 9 other kinds of traffic are and identify them. Failing
- 10 that, we can change the trunking arrangement so that
- 11 the Feature Group C traffic is on a discreet set of
- 12 trunk groups on that same toll route and only the
- 13 Feature Group C primary-toll-carrier type of traffic
- 14 uses those trunk groups. Then the Feature Group C
- 15 measurement on that trunk group would be the same that
- 16 you would get on a Feature Group D trunk group in
- 17 terms of the validity of the numbers.
- 18 And I think even if we have to go to that
- 19 point, it's much less expensive and just as viable as
- 20 a Feature Group D measurement. I do not disagree,
- 21 Mr. England, with your premise that your client should
- 22 be paid for the actual traffic they terminate.
- Q. Let me switch gears on you, please. I want
- 24 to talk about your proposal to convert COS to, as I
- 25 understand it, a one-way reciprocal service, classify

- 1 it as local and require the LECs serving the -- I'll
- 2 call it the originating exchange responsible for
- 3 paying terminating access, that is partial terminating
- 4 access, I guess, transport and switching but not
- 5 carrier common line --
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. -- to the LECs serving the terminating
- 8 exchange. Is that a fair summary of your proposal?
- 9 A. It is with one exception. I think our first
- 10 choice recommendation was to convert it to a
- 11 one-way-only service, as an alternative one-way
- 12 reciprocally available. With that correction, I would
- 13 agree that that's a fair assessment.
- 14 Q. Okay. Now, I believe you have criticized
- 15 Mr. Schoonmaker's attempt to calculate the overall
- 16 rate impact of your proposal because, as I understand
- 17 it, he included the CCL element in his calculations
- 18 for trying to determine the puts and takes of that
- 19 type of an arrangement?
- 20 A. Having criticized his attempts, I disagreed
- 21 with his results.
- 22 Q. But neither you or any other Bell witness in
- 23 this proceeding has attempted to quantify what those
- 24 rate impacts would be either on Bell or on the rest of
- 25 the secondary carriers, have you?

- 1 A. No, but I think I could do it in about
- 2 10 seconds if you assume, as I said in my testimony,
- 3 that the carrier common line element is roughly half
- 4 of the minute-of-use charge, and it might be as simple
- 5 as changing Mr. Schoonmaker's 2.7 million to half
- 6 that, though it may be a little more complicated than
- 7 that. I have not further refined his analysis.
- 8 Q. Would you agree with me that if -- well, to
- 9 the extent you understand Mr. Schoonmaker's
- 10 calculation, you understand that he assumed that there
- 11 would be comparable calling back from the target
- 12 exchange to the petitioning exchange as there was from
- 13 petitioning to target?
- 14 A. Yes, and that was one of the things that I
- 15 didn't agree with, but I do understand he made that
- 16 assumption, and he made it clear that he made that
- 17 assumption.
- 18 Q. Yeah. If, however, it was a one-way only,
- 19 that rate impact would vary significantly from what he
- 20 attempted to quantify, would it not?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- Q. Now, I believe you've indicated in your
- 23 surrebuttal testimony at Page 4, and I don't know --
- 24 if you want to take a look at it, it's Lines 13
- 25 through 20, that if Southwestern Bell receives any net

- 1 financial benefit from modification of COS, you have
- 2 agreed to flow it through to your subscribers?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Okay. Now, am I also correct in
- 5 understanding that at least in Southwestern Bell's
- 6 opinion they are now a price-capped company under
- 7 Senate Bill 507 and no longer a rate base of return
- 8 regulator?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. If you take that assumption or if you
- 11 hold that opinion and you further assume that the --
- 12 or excuse me -- that Southwestern Bell receives a net
- 13 financial benefit or, for that matter, a net financial
- 14 detriment as a result of a decision in this case,
- 15 would you also agree with me that as a price-capped
- 16 company you really, on one hand, aren't required to
- 17 make those refunds or, on the other hand, don't have
- 18 the availability to come back and make up that
- 19 detriment if you were adversely impacted by a
- 20 decision?
- 21 A. I wouldn't for a couple of reasons. First
- 22 of all, as I understand the rules for price-capped
- 23 company, what I can't raise is my maximum rate.
- 24 Nothing in the price cap rule says I can't lower. If
- 25 I get a windfall, so to speak, out of a change in COS,

- 1 there isn't anything that says I can't lower rates to
- 2 give that back. And regardless of the rules, what I'm
- 3 telling this commission is we'll do that.
- 4 Q. Okay. Sorry.
- 5 A. If I come up with a shortfall, I would agree
- 6 that under price cap I don't have any automatic way to
- 7 go get it back unless I have an opportunity between my
- 8 minimum and maximum rates to adjust within those
- 9 bands. If I can find an opportunity to do it, I think
- 10 it would be allowable.
- 11 Q. And I wasn't saying that you necessarily
- 12 wouldn't do it in the instance of a financial benefit
- 13 and you wanted to make a refund. I guess my point
- 14 was, if you didn't want to do that, neither this
- 15 commission, nor could anyone else, force you to do
- 16 that under price-cap regulation?
- 17 A. I agree that they couldn't force me to, but
- 18 I'm telling them they don't have to. I'll do it.
- 19 MR. ENGLAND: I understand. I've got some
- 20 questions about your intrastate toll revenues, but I
- 21 believe I'm going to get into some highly confidential
- 22 information, so I can wait on that. We can go in
- 23 camera now or whatever.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: If you would wait --
- 25 MR. ENGLAND: I can do that. Other than

- 1 that, I'm done.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Mr. Johnson?
- 3 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. Thank you.
- 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 5 Q. Mr. Taylor, I want to visit the topic of the
- 6 revenue-neutrality adjustments that were made in 1993
- 7 when MCA, COS and OCA were created.
- 8 A. Okay.
- 9 Q. And, first of all, is it correct that the
- 10 revenue-neutrality adjustments that Southwestern Bell
- 11 made were the result of the combination of the puts
- 12 and takes of all three of those services?
- 13 A. I think that's right.
- 14 Q. There was not a separate revenue-neutrality
- 15 adjustment affiliated with COS, MCA and OCA; is that
- 16 correct?
- 17 A. Depending on the time frame you're referring
- 18 to. If you go back to the original COS -- and, I'm
- 19 sorry, I don't recall the docket number. We were
- 20 dealing only with COS there. In the subsequent case
- 21 we had the combination of the three you mentioned.
- 22 Q. And as I understood from Miss Bourneuf's
- 23 testimony, Southwestern Bell increased -- had a
- 24 revenue -- adverse revenue impact from the combination
- of those three services implemented in 1993?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. And in order to recover that, there
- 3 were some increases made to discretionary services
- 4 that Southwestern Bell offered its customers?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. Okay. It's further my understanding from
- 7 Ms. Bourneuf's testimony that later in the context of
- 8 an earnings review, the additional losses experienced
- 9 by the COS routes that were implemented after the
- 10 first six months were taken care of there as well; is
- 11 that correct?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Have there been any COS routes implemented
- 14 since that earnings review was put to bed?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. How many?
- 17 A. Mr. Johnson, I don't know the answer to
- 18 that, but several.
- 19 Q. How many toll routes is Southwestern Bell
- 20 involved with, COS routes?
- 21 A. I think it's 117.
- Q. And so have there been about 10 or 15
- 23 implemented since that last --
- A. I think it's more like 55, 57. Let me look.
- 25 I may have that, if you give me just a second.

- 1 Q. Certainly.
- 2 A. Well, I also may not have it. I'm sorry,
- 3 Mr. Johnson, I don't have it. But it's been closer to
- 4 50 than it's been to five.
- 5 Q. Okay. I want to turn to the other side of
- 6 the table, the revenue-neutrality adjustment and the
- 7 small companies. You were part of that process as
- 8 well, were you not?
- 9 A. Yes, I was.
- 10 Q. And is it also correct for the small
- 11 companies that their adjustment was the result of a
- 12 combination of puts and takes for all three services
- 13 that were ordered in 1993?
- 14 A. To the extent they were impacted by all of
- 15 them, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. Most of them were only impacted by one or
- 18 two.
- 19 Q. And the initial mechanism that was developed
- 20 for those small companies, and they typically had a
- 21 revenue increase from the implementation of those
- 22 three new services; is that correct?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. And so in order to -- as I recall it and as
- 25 I understand it, in order to make it revenue neutral

- 1 for small companies, they studied the stimulation on
- 2 access for six months after implementation of those
- 3 new services?
- 4 A. Yes. They looked -- they looked at the
- 5 usage volumes for the six months after implementation
- 6 of those initial routes, compared that usage volume to
- 7 the six months' volume prior, determined the
- 8 difference, reduced that difference by an amount to
- 9 accommodate normal growth, if you will, and reduced
- 10 their access carrier common line access rate elements
- 11 rates proportionate to, in effect, give back the
- 12 windfall from those additional routes, yes, sir.
- 13 Q. And besides doing the access rate reduction
- 14 that reflected normal growth and stimulation, they
- 15 also refunded that difference on the actual traffic
- 16 during the six months that was studied?
- 17 A. Yes, for that interim period of time.
- 18 That's correct.
- 19 Q. And that was refunded with interest?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- Q. And the minutes that were studied, were they
- 22 both COS and OCA minutes?
- 23 A. They were COS, OCA and regular toll.
- Q. Okay. What happened to the small companies
- 25 that went into the MCA? What happened to their

- 1 minutes?
- 2 A. The small companies that became part of the
- 3 MCA -- I'm not sure that I can remember as detailed
- 4 the process, but there was a process whereby they were
- 5 kept whole and in the event that they didn't come out
- 6 whole, the primary toll carriers agreed under the
- 7 joint recommendation that GTE, United and Southwestern
- 8 Bell filed in that case that we would provide support
- 9 payments to those companies to make up any deficiency
- 10 that remained. And, as I recall, there were four
- 11 companies, one of which never needed a support
- 12 payment, one of which -- or three of which needed
- 13 supported payments, two of them are still getting
- 14 them, one of them asked us to stop making it because
- 15 they didn't need it anymore, and the Commission
- 16 approved that.
- 17 Q. Okay. Just to make sure we're all operating
- 18 on the same recollections here, when the small
- 19 companies involved had a reduction in their CCL
- 20 element of their access charges, that reduced rate was
- 21 applied from that point forward to the MTS traffic?
- 22 A. It was applied to all traffic for all
- 23 carriers that paid the intraLATA rate. That's
- 24 correct.
- 25 Q. So that reduction was not just passed back

- 1 to Southwestern Bell. It would have been passed back
- 2 to the IXC community as well?
- 3 A. That's correct. Now, the refund period for
- 4 that initial six month interim period, the refund came
- 5 only to the respective primary toll carrier. But the
- 6 going-forward rate reduction benefited the primary
- 7 toll carriers and any interexchange carrier that paid
- 8 intraLATA access.
- 9 Q. Okay. Mr. Taylor, as of today, whether
- 10 we're talking about MTS traffic or COS traffic, for
- 11 customers that reside in the small company exchanges
- 12 that Bell serves as a PTC, those customers are
- 13 considered Southwestern Bell's toll customers, are
- 14 they not?
- 15 A. Those customers pay Southwestern Bell's toll
- 16 rates. Southwestern Bell, by virtue of this
- 17 commission's decision and by virtue of this
- 18 commission's approval of our tariffs, has undertaken
- 19 under the primary toll carrier plan to carry the
- 20 small -- what we consider to be the small companies'
- 21 carrier of last resort obligation for that service for
- 22 the length of the PTC plan.
- 23 We don't -- we never conceded that we had
- 24 that obligation. Your clients didn't concede that
- 25 either, and because we reached an agreement to the

- 1 primary toll carrier plan, the Commission was able to
- 2 not decide the issue.
- 3 Q. Well, all through your testimony or that of
- 4 Mrs. Bourneuf, you keep talking about not wanting to
- 5 be forced to provide service to customers of another
- 6 company. Isn't that basically the premise that you
- 7 presented in your testimony?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Okay. As competition unfolds is every
- 10 customer just going to have one serving company?
- 11 A. I don't know, but to the extent he's my
- 12 customer, I'd like to be everything I can be to him,
- 13 and I can't be all of those things in your client's
- 14 exchanges.
- 15 Q. Well, I may want Southwestern Bell internet
- 16 access from your affiliate for internet access; I may
- 17 want AT&T for my interLATA; I may want CompTel, one of
- 18 their clients for my intraLATA, and I may want
- 19 somebody else for my new local service provider.
- 20 Isn't it kind of parochial to say every customer has
- 21 to be owned by one company?
- 22 A. No, and I -- if that's what you read from my
- 23 answer, perhaps I need to give the answer again
- 24 because I didn't mean to imply that.
- 25 Customers will have a myriad of choices,

- 1 okay, and serving companies will have some choices to
- 2 make. Our choice is to be all we can be to the
- 3 customers in our exchanges and other locations on a
- 4 basis that we select, and we don't want to continue to
- 5 be the primary toll carrier for intraLATA traffic in
- 6 the secondary carrier exchanges. We think it's more
- 7 appropriate for the secondary carriers to assume that
- 8 responsibility. It's kind of like we've had our turn.
- 9 It's somebody else's turn.
- 10 Q. You indicated in response to some of
- 11 Mr. England's questions that if as a result of the
- 12 decision in this case there is a net gain to
- 13 Southwestern Bell that you would pass that on to your
- 14 toll customers?
- 15 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. As I understand it, those set of toll
- 17 customers would not include the local exchange
- 18 customers of the small companies?
- 19 A. It depends on when we did it. If -- if
- 20 everything that's going to happen to COS happened
- 21 tomorrow and the next day we determined that I had, to
- 22 pick a number, a million dollar gain, and I was going
- 23 to reduce toll rates by a million dollars, and if I
- 24 chose to do it by reducing my regular message toll
- 25 rates, and if I'm still the primary toll carrier for

- 1 the secondary carriers at that point, then, yes, those
- 2 customers in the secondary carrier exchanges would get
- 3 the benefit.
- 4 Now, if that doesn't happen until I'm
- 5 hopefully no longer the primary carrier, then they
- 6 wouldn't get that benefit directly.
- 7 Q. I don't know when I picked up on this, but
- 8 it was either Monday or Tuesday. Southwestern Bell,
- 9 since 1988, has reduced its toll rates by 28 percent?
- 10 A. I think that's about right. Yes.
- 11 Q. And during that period of time since 1988,
- 12 you have been serving both your customers and the
- 13 "customers of the small companies"; is that right?
- 14 A. Yes, since July 1 of 1988.
- 15 Q. So in the past ten years those rate
- 16 reductions have been passed through to all of your
- 17 toll customers regardless of whether they reside in a
- 18 small company exchange or in a Southwestern Bell
- 19 exchange?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. It is correct that today Southwestern Bell
- 22 has toll facilities that either run to or meet the
- 23 small companies' facilities somewhere in this
- 24 interexchange environment; is that correct?
- 25 A. That's correct. And those are agreed-upon

- 1 meet points and sometimes they are at the exchange
- 2 boundary between our exchanges; sometimes they are a
- 3 little one side or the other of that boundary. In a
- 4 few cases, I think we still own the -- the line haul
- 5 facility all of the way to the switching office of the
- 6 independent company.
- 7 Q. And those facilities and those
- 8 interconnections are required in order for Bell to
- 9 carry toll traffic today?
- 10 A. Sure. They are required for the two
- 11 companies to jointly carry the traffic.
- 12 Q. If you are allowed to stop providing toll in
- 13 the small company exchanges, are you going to remove
- 14 those facilities?
- 15 A. Absolutely not. I still have to take my
- 16 customer's traffic. When my customer calls your
- 17 client's customer, I still have to have a delivery
- 18 vehicle and I'll still have to deliver that traffic,
- 19 it's my intention, over the same facilities, and I'm
- 20 more than willing to keep those same facilities there
- 21 for your clients to use for their outbound calling.
- Q. How many exchanges does Southwestern Bell
- 23 serve in Missouri?
- 24 A. Southwestern Bell exchanges, I think the
- 25 number is 166.

- 1 Q. And how many different access rates does
- 2 Southwestern Bell have in Missouri?
- 3 A. Two.
- 4 Q. One for interLATA and one for intraLATA?
- 5 A. Yeah. I think they happen to be the same
- 6 rate, but they're tariffed as an interLATA rate and an
- 7 intraLATA rate, each applying statewide.
- 8 Q. So you average all of your costs over all of
- 9 your exchanges; is that correct?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Does Southwestern Bell have some rural
- 12 exchanges of, say, 500 to 1,000 subscribers or access
- 13 lines?
- 14 A. Absolutely.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. Several.
- 17 Q. Does Southwestern Bell study your costs of
- 18 access separately by exchange?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. If you did, do you believe that your access
- 21 rates for that exchange might be comparable to a
- 22 comparably-sized small company exchange?
- 23 A. All other things being equal?
- 24 Q. Yes, sir.
- 25 A. It might be.

- 1 Q. Is Southwestern Bell in the process of doing
- 2 exchange-specific costing information for access in
- 3 the context of the USF proceedings?
- 4 A. I'm not certain.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. I really don't know.
- 7 Q. Do you believe that if the small
- 8 companies -- let's say -- let's take one.
- 9 Mid-Missouri Telephone Company, if it's required to
- 10 carry all of the interLATA toll that originates in its
- 11 exchange, that it will have the same power of
- 12 geographical averaging as Bell does and will be able
- 13 to offer toll to its customers at the same rates that
- 14 Bell can offer toll today?
- 15 A. I think they could offer toll at the same
- 16 rates that Bell does today. Do I believe they'll have
- 17 the same volume of customers over which to recover
- 18 costs that we have today, obviously not, but there are
- 19 some other things they can do to mitigate those
- 20 problems, I think.
- Q. Does Southwestern Bell's access rates
- 22 contribute to the cost of providing local service in
- 23 Southwestern Bell exchanges?
- 24 A. Southwestern Bell's access rates are priced
- 25 above cost; therefore, they make a contribution to the

- 1 general cost and overhead of the company, yes.
- 2 Q. So through Southwestern Bell's averaged
- 3 access rates, your urban customers are contributing to
- 4 the cost of providing local service to your own
- 5 customers. Is that fair?
- 6 A. Let me be sure I understand. Are you
- 7 talking about switched access rates, the type of
- 8 access rates that we charge interexchange carriers, or
- 9 are you talking about the customers' local service
- 10 access line?
- 11 Q. I'm talking about your 6-cent-a-minute
- 12 switched access charges.
- 13 A. I think it's 6.4. Now, help me with the
- 14 question again.
- 15 Q. I think we previously established that that
- 16 6.4 cent per minute rate applies to St. Louis as well
- 17 as your most rural exchange?
- 18 A. That's correct with the -- there may be a
- 19 little differentiation in that depending on what the
- 20 transport band is because our transport element is
- 21 distance sensitive, so there may be a little
- 22 differentiation there, but on the whole, yes.
- Q. And I think we've established that your
- 24 access rate is priced above its cost to contribute to
- 25 the common overhead cost of Southwestern Bell?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. And that, in turn, helps keep -- well,
- 3 through residual pricing it keeps your local rates
- 4 lower than they would have to be if they were priced
- 5 strictly to cover their own costs; is that correct?
- 6 A. Yeah, just as any other service that we
- 7 price above its cost.
- 8 Q. I'm not saying that any of this is new or a
- 9 sudden discovery on my part, but isn't it fair to say
- 10 then that because the actual cost per minute in the
- 11 urban areas are lower than the actual cost per minute
- 12 in your own rural areas that, in effect, your urban
- 13 customers are contributing to cover the cost of local
- 14 service to your rural customers?
- 15 A. Whatever carrier is paying more access
- 16 minute of use charges in the metropolitan area is
- 17 paying the rate that -- as you describe.
- 18 Q. In St. Louis are your business local rates
- 19 higher than your residence local rates?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Are they higher by a factor of three?
- 22 A. Something approaching that. 2.9 sticks in
- 23 my mind, but something approaching that, in the
- 24 metropolitan area.
- 25 Q. Is the cost of providing local service to

- 1 businesses in St. Louis three times as expensive as
- 2 the cost of providing residential local service?
- 3 A. I haven't looked at that data recently, and
- 4 I'm not a cost expert in that regard, but I doubt it.
- 5 MR. JOHNSON: That's all I have.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: We will take a break at this
- 7 time.
- 8 When we come back, we will go in camera to
- 9 address the in-camera questions of Mr. England and any
- 10 other in-camera matters, so during the process of the
- 11 break if the attorneys will -- or company
- 12 representatives will advise their parties who can
- 13 remain in the room and who needs to stay out. When we
- 14 finish the in-camera portion, we will take a very
- 15 brief break so that the remainder of the -- so that
- 16 the parties who can't be in here for the in camera
- 17 portion can return.
- 18 The break itself, I think we only need about
- 19 ten minutes.
- 20 Mr. Lane, do you have a question?
- 21 MR. LANE: Well, after the last break you
- 22 had asked us to get together and talk among ourselves
- 23 about how we would meet the Commission's request for
- 24 information. I didn't know when you wanted us to
- 25 report back to you.

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: We were just interested in
- 2 approximately when the response would be available.
- 3 MR. LANE: I think what we have, as we
- 4 talked about among the parties, is that we've got a
- 5 list now of -- from the target exchange to the
- 6 petitioning exchange. We've got for all exchanges the
- 7 top 250 on a combined basis that we serve, right, 100
- 8 for GTE, and that we don't -- what we don't have is
- 9 the associated telephone number that's the called
- 10 number, and we'll have to get that from the small
- 11 telephone companies that are the petitioning exchange.
- 12 But we could get that very shortly, as soon as that's
- 13 put together.
- 14 The process of going -- I'm sorry if I said
- 15 that wrong. We have the telephone number, but not the
- 16 subscriber name.
- Going the other way from the target to
- 18 the -- from the petitioning to the target, it will
- 19 take us probably some 30 days or more to put that type
- 20 of information together. What we talked about was on
- 21 an exchange basis, doing that top 20 by exchange.
- 22 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Now, where would the
- 23 time be spent? Would it be spent with -- which
- 24 companies are going to take 30 days and which are
- 25 going to take less than 30 days?

- 1 MR. LANE: We could do it in about a week to
- 2 two weeks. I don't know about the other companies,
- 3 but my general understanding was that 30 days was
- 4 acceptable.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: We can do it in
- 6 about two weeks.
- 7 Now, who are the other companies? And why
- 8 don't they just stand up and tell me how long it's
- 9 going to take them?
- 10 MR. ANGSTEAD: We would probably need
- 11 30 days for both petitioning and target. Southwestern
- 12 Bell is at an advantage that they had undertaken a
- 13 study prior to this, but we had not, so . . .
- 14 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Okay. What about
- 15 the other companies?
- MR. HARPER: United would attempt to get
- 17 100 customers as well, and I think it's going to take
- 18 probably 30 days to do it.
- 19 MR. ENGLAND: I will let Bob speak on behalf
- 20 of the small companies.
- 21 MR. SCHOONMAKER: In regards to our group, I
- 22 don't know for sure. I think some of the companies
- 23 can do it relatively quickly. We do have about four
- 24 or five companies that are target exchange companies,
- 25 and I'm just not certain of the availability of that

- 1 data and how quickly it will be gotten. We will move
- 2 toward to try to get that, but I don't know at this
- 3 point in time. I'm sure some of them we could have in
- 4 a week or two; others of them may take longer.
- 5 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Can you find out and
- 6 let us know?
- 7 MR. SCHOONMAKER: Okay.
- 8 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: How soon do you-all
- 9 want a decision?
- 10 MR. ENGLAND: Are we on the record?
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: We are on the record.
- MR. ENGLAND: What I was going to -- I mean,
- 13 if we can do it -- and, again, Bob needs to check with
- 14 the individual companies, but if we can do it within
- 15 30 days, I would still think that would be within the
- 16 briefing time before -- I mean, I know that you-all
- 17 talk about things before you get all of the briefs in,
- 18 but I'm not so sure that even if it took us 30 days to
- 19 do this it wouldn't fit into the time frame we
- 20 anticipate a decision.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: That sounds fine. If you get
- 22 more information about the availability of this data,
- 23 we'll talk about briefing at the end of the hearing,
- 24 so we can tie this down at that time.
- 25 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Could we accept the

- 1 data from those who can provide it early? As you get
- 2 it, would you send it to the record?
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: It may come in in pieces, if
- 4 that's all right with you as --
- 5 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: We'll get a couple
- 6 of big pieces. Yeah, we'll get a couple of big
- 7 pieces.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: I don't know. I'm just asking
- 9 you if you want it in one table together or in pieces?
- 10 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: No. It can be
- 11 tables. That's fine.
- 12 MR. SHANNON: Actually, it may get a little
- 13 more complex than that in the fact that those of us
- 14 that have multiple routes with multiple companies,
- once we've identified just the numbers, then that's
- 16 going to be passed back to those other companies for
- 17 them to identify the customer names, so that does slow
- 18 down the process.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Okay. Whatever.
- 20 MR. BUB: Your Honor, one thing that was
- 21 suggested, there was some concern about some companies
- 22 of passing those numbers to other companies and having
- 23 highly confidential customers' names produced, so one
- 24 suggestion was to have the numbers passed to Staff,
- 25 and Staff will do the translation from the number to

Т	the name.
2	COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Is that okay?
3	MS. SMITH: Yeah, that's fine.
4	COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Okay. Well, 30 days
5	is fine with me if that's fine with you.
6	ALJ ROBERTS: We'll take a minute for ten
7	minutes, and then we'll come back strictly in camera.
8	Off the record, please.
9	(REPORTER'S NOTE: At this time, an
10	in-camera session was held, which is contained in
11	Volume No. VI, Pages 663 to 673, of the transcript.)
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	STATE OF MISSOURI					
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION					
3						
4						
5						
6	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS					
7	June 25, 1997 Jefferson City, Missouri Volume VI					
8						
9						
10						
11	In the Matter of an) Investigation into the Provision) Case No. TW-97-333					
12	of Community Optional Calling) Service in Missouri.					
13	Service in Missouri.					
14						
15	BEFORE:					
16						
17	DALE A. ROBERTS, Presiding, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE. M. DIANNE DRAINER,					
18	HAROLD CRUMPTON, CONNIE MURRAY,					
19	SHEILA LUMPE, COMMISSIONERS.					
20	COMMISSIONERS.					
21	REPORTED BY:					
22	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 240 East High Street, Suite 201					
23	Post Office Box 1308 JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI 65102					
24	(314) 636-7551					
25						

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	LEO J. BUB, Attorney at Law PAUL G. LANE, General Attorney-Missouri
4	100 North Tucker, Room 630 St. Louis, Missouri 63101-1976
5	FOR: Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
6	PAUL S. DeFORD, Attorney at Law
7	Lathrop & Gage 2345 Grand Boulevard
8	Kansas City, Missouri 64108
9	FOR: AT&T Communications of the Southwest, Inc
10	ROBERT K. ANGSTEAD, Attorney at Law Newman, Comley & Ruth, P.C.
11	P.O. Box 537 205 East Capitol Avenue
12	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
13	FOR: CompTel of Missouri.
14	JAMES C. STROO, Associate General Counsel 1000 GTE Drive
15	Wentzville, Missouri 63385
16	FOR: GTE Midwest Incorporated.
17	CRAIG S. JOHNSON, Attorney at Law Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace & Baumhoer
18	305 East McCarty Street Post Office Box 1438
19	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
20	FOR: Alma Telephone Company. Choctaw Telephone Company.
21	Chariton Valley Telephone Corporation. Modern Telecommunications Company.
22	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. Northeast Missouri Rural Telephone
23	Company.
24	Peace Valley Telephone Company.
25	

1	CARL J. LUMLEY, Attorney at Law
2	Curtis, Oetting, Heinz, Garrett & Soule, P.C. 130 South Bemiston, Suite 200
3	Clayton, Missouri 63105
4	FOR: MCI Telecommunications Corporation.
5	LINDA K. GARDNER, Senior Attorney 5454 West 110th Street
6	Overland Park, Kansas 66211
7	FOR: United Telephone Company of Missouri d/b/a Sprint.
8	DALLAS M. FORREST, Attorney at Law
9	Goller, Gardner & Feather, P.C. 131 East High Street
10	Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
11	FOR: TCG St. Louis.
12	MICHAEL F. DANDINO, Senior Public Counsel P.O. Box 7800
13	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
14	FOR: Office of Public Counsel and the Public
15	CHERLYN McGOWAN, Assistant General Counsel CAROL M. KEITH, Assistant General Counsel
16	P.O. Box 360
17	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
18	FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission.
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	W.R. ENGLAND, III, Attorney at Law Brydon, Swearengen & England, P.C.
2	P.O. Box 456
	312 East Capitol Avenue
3	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0456
4	FOR: BPS Telephone Company.
5	Bourbeuse Telephone Company. Cass County Telephone Company.
6	Citizens Telephone Company of Higginsville Missouri, Inc.
7	Craw-Kan Telephone Cooperative, Inc. Ellington Telephone Company.
,	Farber Telephone Company.
8	Fidelity Telephone Company. Goodman Telephone Company, Inc.
9	Grandy Telephone Company. Grand River Mutual Telephone Corporation.
10	Green Hills Telephone Corporation.
11	Holway Telephone Company. KLM Telephone Company.
12	Kingdom Telephone Company. Lathrop Telephone Company.
13	Le-Ru Telephone Company. Mark Twain Rural Telephone Company.
	McDonald County Telephone Company.
14	Miller Telephone Company. New Florence Telephone Company.
15	New London Telephone Company. Orchard Farm Telephone Company.
16	Oregon Farmers Mutual Telephone Company. Ozark Telephone Company.
17	Rock Port Telephone Company.
18	Seneca Telephone Company. Steelville Telephone Exchange, Inc. Stoutland Telephone Company.
19	Scouttain Telephone Company.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

- 1 IN-CAMERA PROCEEDINGS
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: We're back on the record for
- 3 an in-camera portion.
- 4 Mr. Taylor is still on the witness stand,
- 5 and it's my understanding that Mr. England had some
- 6 questions that might get into highly confidential
- 7 information.
- 8 If you would like to proceed, Mr. England.
- 9 MR. ENGLAND: Thank you, Judge.
- 10 RICHARD L. TAYLOR testified as follows:
- 11 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ENGLAND:
- 12 Q. Mr. Taylor, I believe I've handed you a data
- 13 request response that your company provided to the
- 14 Small Telephone Company Group regarding certain toll
- 15 revenue information for, I believe, calendar year
- 16 1996.
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. Did you have a chance to look at that?
- 19 A. Briefly, yes.
- Q. And I'm just going to deal with the totals
- 21 if I can, but if I'm reading this correctly, it
- 22 appears to me that Southwestern Bell received
- 23 approximately \$22 million from secondary carriers
- 24 during 1996; is that what you take from this
- 25 information?

- 1 A. Yes, I would.
- Q. Okay. And that in addition to that, the
- 3 other information you've provided me is that your own
- 4 company received approximately \$61 million in toll
- 5 revenues from, what I'll say or call, your own
- 6 customers --
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. -- for that same period of time?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, I was doing some admittedly
- 11 rough and dirty calculations, but assuming 150,000
- 12 subscribers making up the Small Telephone Company
- 13 Group, including ALLTEL, and dividing that into the
- 14 22 million, I came up with a rough annual
- 15 per-access-line amount of approximately \$140. Does
- 16 that sound -- does that sound reasonable, or would you
- 17 accept that subject to check?
- 18 A. I think that's in the neighborhood.
- 19 Q. Okay. And I also took then the 61 million
- 20 that your customers paid but divided it by what I at
- 21 least obtained from the MTIA directory for an access
- 22 line count, which was approximately 2.7 million. I
- 23 understand that may understate it based on some
- 24 numbers I heard earlier in this proceeding, but for
- 25 purposes of my calculation, I used the 2.7 million,

- 1 and arrived at an annual per-access-line average of
- 2 \$23.
- 3 Would you agree, either subject to check or
- 4 does that appear to be reasonable to you?
- 5 A. Yeah. Excepting the accuracy of your
- 6 arithmetic, I think that's probably about right. The
- 7 only thing is the 2.7-million figure I think would
- 8 slightly overstate the access line count as opposed to
- 9 understating it, but not by a wide margin.
- 10 Q. Well, as I said, I just took the number out
- 11 of the MTIA directory.
- 12 A. I understood.
- 13 Q. And I guess what struck me is that SC
- 14 customers on average pay approximately \$140 a year in
- 15 intraLATA toll rates and Bell customers on average pay
- 16 approximately \$23 a year in intraLATA toll rates. But
- 17 intuitively based on the nature of this case, or at
- 18 least the issues we're getting at in this case, that
- 19 didn't surprise me because, at least as we've
- 20 asserted, and I don't know if you necessarily agree --
- 21 I guess that's my question. Bell customers tend to
- 22 have a wider calling scope either because of the size
- 23 of the exchange that they're located in or the
- 24 availability of other expanded calling plans such as
- 25 MCA and EAS.

- 1 A. I think that's true generally, primarily
- 2 because of the three metropolitan areas that you've
- 3 talked about.
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: Okay. Thanks.
- I have no other questions.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Any other in-- I'll go around
- 7 briefly for -- I take that back. There won't be
- 8 anything subsequent to that in camera.
- 9 Commissioner Crumpton, we are just getting
- 10 ready to conclude the in camera portion unless you
- 11 have any questions.
- 12 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Did I miss anything?
- THE WITNESS: Excuse me, your Honor?
- 14 ALJ ROBERTS: Yes, sir.
- 15 THE WITNESS: It could -- could it be
- 16 possible for me to get my calculator and double check
- 17 the numbers that I just went through with Mr. England?
- 18 I'm not as comfortable with those as I think about
- 19 them, and I might want to change my answer to his
- 20 question.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: You can use -- your counsel --
- MR. ENGLAND: I'd like for him to do that.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: Your counsel can certainly
- 24 hand you a calculator, or if someone has one.
- 25 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: Do you know how to

- 1 use a Hewlett Packard?
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Sure.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Anything.
- 4 MR. ENGLAND: I express the same
- 5 reservations as another counsel yesterday about my
- 6 ability at math and art.
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: While you are running through
- 8 those numbers, depending on how they come out, I'll
- 9 offer your attorney the opportunity for redirect based
- 10 upon highly confidential before we go back out again.
- 11 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: When he recalculates
- 12 the number, can he say what the number is?
- 13 MR. ENGLAND: I'm sorry. That's highly
- 14 confidential, Judge.
- 15 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: That's why I came
- 16 back.
- 17 THE WITNESS: No. I think Mr. England's
- 18 numbers were close to accurate, as I said.
- 19 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Can you say what
- 20 they were?
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Can I ask you to run through
- 22 those numbers --
- MR. ENGLAND: Excuse me. Is that on the
- 24 record?
- Okay. Thanks. I'm just teasing.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: Mr. Taylor, would you walk
- 2 through those numbers, please?
- 3 THE WITNESS: Yeah. The question and answer
- 4 basically were looking at the long distance revenue
- 5 that the secondary carriers bill that accrued to
- 6 Southwestern Bell in 1996. Mr. England had divided
- 7 that number, which was a little over \$22 million, by
- 8 the approximately 150,000 secondary carrier customers
- 9 and conclude that, on average, Southwestern Bell
- 10 received from those customers the \$140 annually in
- 11 long distance revenues.
- 12 And he made a similar comparison to
- 13 Southwestern Bell's own customers, and on a per-
- 14 customer annual basis, it was \$23 or \$24.
- 15 And I was just verifying those numbers, and
- 16 they are close.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you, sir.
- 18 Redirected on the highly confidential, on
- 19 the in-camera portion?
- MR. BUB: No, your Honor.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much.
- In that case, we'll reopen the hearing.
- We'll go off the record for a moment,
- 24 please.
- 25 WHEREUPON, the in-camera portion of

1	Richard	L.	Taylor's	testimony	was	concluded.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

1	STATE OF MISSOURI
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
3	
4	
5	
6	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
7	June 25, 1997
8	Jefferson City, Missouri Volume VII
9	
10	
11	In the Matter of an)
12	Investigation into the Provision) Case No. TW-97-333 of Community Optional Calling)
13	Service in Missouri.
14	
15	DEFODE:
16	BEFORE:
17	DALE A. ROBERTS, Presiding, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE.
18	M. DIANNE DRAINER, HAROLD CRUMPTON,
19	CONNIE MURRAY, SHEILA LUMPE,
20	COMMISSIONERS.
21	REPORTED BY:
22	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 240 East High Street, Suite 201
23	Post Office Box 1308 JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI 65102
24	(314) 636-7551
25	

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	LEO J. BUB, Attorney at Law PAUL G. LANE, General Attorney-Missouri
4	100 North Tucker, Room 630 St. Louis, Missouri 63101-1976
5	FOR: Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
6	
7	PAUL S. DeFORD, Attorney at Law Lathrop & Gage 2345 Grand Boulevard
8	Kansas City, Missouri 64108
9	FOR: AT&T Communications of the Southwest, Inc
10	ROBERT K. ANGSTEAD, Attorney at Law Newman, Comley & Ruth, P.C.
11	P.O. Box 537 205 East Capitol Avenue
12	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
13	FOR: CompTel of Missouri.
14	JAMES C. STROO, Associate General Counsel 1000 GTE Drive
15	Wentzville, Missouri 63385
16	FOR: GTE Midwest Incorporated.
17	CRAIG S. JOHNSON, Attorney at Law Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace & Baumhoer
18	305 East McCarty Street Post Office Box 1438
19	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
20	FOR: Alma Telephone Company. Choctaw Telephone Company.
21	Chariton Valley Telephone Corporation. Modern Telecommunications Company.
22	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. Northeast Missouri Rural Telephone
23	Company.
24	Peace Valley Telephone Company.
25	

1	LELAND B. CURTIS, Attorney at Law CARL J. LUMLEY, Attorney at Law							
2	Curtis, Oetting, Heinz, Garrett & Soule, P.C. 130 South Bemiston, Suite 200							
3	Clayton, Missouri 63105							
4	FOR: MCI Telecommunications Corporation.							
5	LINDA K. GARDNER, Senior Attorney 5454 West 110th Street							
6	Overland Park, Kansas 66211							
7	FOR: United Telephone Company of Missouri d/b/a Sprint.							
8	DALLAS M. FORREST, Attorney at Law							
9	Goller, Gardner & Feather, P.C. 131 East High Street							
10	Jefferson City, Missouri 65101							
11	FOR: TCG St. Louis.							
12	MICHAEL F. DANDINO, Senior Public Counsel P.O. Box 7800							
13	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102							
14	FOR: Office of Public Counsel and the Public							
15	CHERLYN McGOWAN, Assistant General Counsel CAROL M. KEITH, Assistant General Counsel							
16	P.O. Box 360							
17	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102							
18	FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission.							
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								

1		, III, Attorney at Law
2	P.O. Box 4	earengen & England, P.C.
4		apitol Avenue
3		City, Missouri 65102-0456
3	Jellerson	CITY, MISSOURI 65102-0456
4	FOR: B	PS Telephone Company.
7		ourbeuse Telephone Company.
5		ass County Telephone Company.
5		itizens Telephone Company of Higginsville
6	C	Missouri, Inc.
O	C	raw-Kan Telephone Cooperative, Inc.
7		llington Telephone Company.
,		arber Telephone Company.
8		idelity Telephone Company.
0		coodman Telephone Company, Inc.
9		ranby Telephone Company, Inc.
9		rand River Mutual Telephone Corporation.
10		reen Hills Telephone Corporation.
10		olway Telephone Company.
11		LM Telephone Company.
		ingdom Telephone Company.
12		athrop Telephone Company.
12		e-Ru Telephone Company.
13		ark Twain Rural Telephone Company.
13		CDonald County Telephone Company.
14		iller Telephone Company.
		Tew Florence Telephone Company.
15		Tew London Telephone Company.
		rchard Farm Telephone Company.
16		regon Farmers Mutual Telephone Company.
		zark Telephone Company.
17		ock Port Telephone Company.
		eneca Telephone Company.
18		teelville Telephone Exchange, Inc.
		toutland Telephone Company.
19	5	continua rereptione company.
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	D	D	\cap	\sim	T.	┖	\mathbf{r}	т	TAT	G	C
1		\mathbf{r}	\circ		Ŀ	Ŀ	$\boldsymbol{\nu}$		TA	(7	כז

- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: We have concluded the
- 3 in-camera portion for this witness, Mr. Taylor, and
- 4 now to questions from the Bench, starting with
- 5 Commissioner Drainer.
- 6 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Taylor.
- 8 A. Good afternoon, Commissioner.
- 9 Q. I've waited two years for this.
- 10 A. I'm sorry?
- 11 Q. I've waited two years for this.
- 12 A. I was afraid you'd say that.
- 13 Q. Okay. All joking aside, I do have some
- 14 questions.
- 15 Let me ask a couple of just overencompassing
- 16 questions about the primary toll carrier plan. And I
- 17 don't want to go into a lot of detail here, but you
- 18 were very involved throughout the whole process of
- 19 putting the primary toll carrier plan together; isn't
- 20 that correct?
- 21 A. Yes, ma'am.
- Q. And one of the statements made in the
- 23 opening remarks by the Staff attorney was that the
- 24 primary toll carrier plan allowed for COS -- two-way
- 25 COS in its current form to exist and that it only took

- 1 a little bit of modification to allow for COS.
- 2 Was it a rather simple task to make all of
- 3 the necessary adjustments and puts and takes, as you
- 4 would say, to have two-way COS?
- 5 A. It was not a simple process. The fact that
- 6 the primary toll carrier plan existed, I would agree
- 7 with Staff counsel that it made it administratively
- 8 easier. I wouldn't agree with others who have opined
- 9 that were it not for the primary toll carrier plan, we
- 10 could not have had two-way COS, because I think there
- 11 are other ways it could be done, and, in fact, it was
- 12 done another way for a period of time in the revenue-
- 13 sharing plan not on an access-based settlement plan.
- 14 But I would agree with her that the
- 15 existence of the PTC plan and the existence of the
- 16 settlement mechanisms therein made it administratively
- 17 easier.
- 18 Q. Okay. Now, with the two-way COS from
- 19 TO-92-306, there has been testimony throughout that
- 20 there had to be, after the report and order, technical
- 21 conferences and analysis of who would be the winners
- 22 and the losers with respect to revenue adjustments to
- 23 implement two-way COS. Was Southwestern Bell a loser?
- 24 A. Yes, before we were made whole through the
- 25 revenue-neutral process.

- 1 Q. How were you made whole through the
- 2 revenue-neutral process?
- 3 A. We adjusted some rates, directory assistance
- 4 I think Miss Bourneuf testified to, and in the second
- 5 round of COS we had an additional revenue shortfall
- 6 that as it turned out we were ready to deal with at
- 7 the same time we were dealing with the conclusion of
- 8 our last earnings investigation case and it washed
- 9 through the resolution of the earnings investigation
- 10 case. So we didn't go raise any other rates
- 11 specifically to recover that shortfall.
- 12 Q. So you did true-ups, so to speak, when more
- 13 COS routes came on?
- A. No, ma'am, we did not.
- 15 Q. You said the second phase.
- 16 A. I'm sorry. I was referring back to the
- 17 original COS case, the 232 case, when COS was first
- 18 implemented under the revenue-sharing plan, and then
- 19 in the 92-306 case where it was converted to the
- 20 existing arrangement. There were shortfalls in both
- 21 of those cases.
- Q. Okay. In the 232 case, the companies were
- 23 allowed to be made whole, or it was considered a
- 24 taking; isn't that correct?
- 25 A. That's correct.

- 1 Q. And so in the 306 case, in the 92-306, then
- 2 you once again had a shortfall?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. And I want to be clear. Should COS change
- 5 in such a fashion that it were to become a one-way COS
- 6 whether it were toll or local and Southwestern Bell
- 7 were to do a review and then have revenues, it is your
- 8 position that they would make an adjustment?
- 9 A. Assuming that Southwestern Bell would come
- 10 out, to use your vernacular, a winner in that
- 11 situation, we would not expect to pocket that. We
- 12 would flow it back through rate reductions, yes,
- ma'am.
- 14 Q. And what was the rate design that you
- 15 thought would be used? You had --
- 16 A. Some reduction in some toll rates, and I
- 17 wasn't more specific than that. We haven't
- 18 determined -- it would depend a lot on what the dollar
- 19 value was and where it could reasonably be done and
- 20 what the market situation was. But we think it's most
- 21 appropriate that it be somewhere in our toll rate
- 22 services that are under our toll schedules.
- Q. I see. Could you also tell me just for a
- 24 point of clarification because it's been bothering me,
- 25 up on the board behind you, I take it -- I wasn't in

- 1 here when that was put up, but they are saying EAS was
- 2 local and EMS was toll.
- 3 In the 332 (sic) case with COS, how was that
- 4 designated, because there's this blank there?
- 5 A. It's blank there because Mr. England and
- 6 whoever the witness was at the time, I think
- 7 Miss Bourneuf, didn't agree on which it was.
- 8 But COS in the 232 case the Commission left
- 9 to the discretion of the service provider whether to
- 10 tariff the service as local or other, but it could not
- 11 be tariffed as toll. Some people called it cabbage.
- 12 I think it was actually filed just as COS for those
- 13 that didn't file it as local. And we may have been
- 14 the only company that filed it as local.
- 15 Q. Thank you.
- When you did the true-up in 306, I also was
- 17 hearing in this hearing that there was the OCA, the
- 18 MCA, and COS, and that they really weren't separated
- 19 out to look at what was going to happen to the
- 20 revenues for each company. Do you have an opinion or
- 21 any evidence on which you based your opinion to
- 22 whether Southwestern Bell would have generated
- 23 revenues or lost revenues by each of those services?
- 24 A. Individually, I don't recall, but I do
- 25 recall that we dealt with them in the aggregate, and

- 1 in the aggregate there was a loss, and that was the
- 2 loss that the Commission allowed us revenue neutrality
- 3 for, and we wound up washing it through, if you will,
- 4 the resolution of the earnings investigation case.
- 5 Q. Do you believe that MCA is priced below
- 6 cost?
- 7 A. I could not tell you with certainty, but,
- 8 no, I don't believe that.
- 9 Q. You don't believe it's priced below cost?
- 10 A. I don't believe it was intended to be priced
- 11 below cost. I don't believe that it is, but I have
- 12 not seen a specific cost study on the MCA service.
- 13 Q. Do you believe that OCA is priced below
- 14 cost? It's a discounted toll. Correct?
- 15 A. It's an optional toll calling plan. I don't
- 16 believe that it's priced below cost.
- 17 Q. Do you believe COS is priced below cost?
- 18 A. Definitely.
- 19 Q. I had asked the other Southwestern Bell
- 20 witness, Miss Bourneuf, what her opinion was with
- 21 respect to what this commission could -- should do if
- 22 she were writing this order.
- Mr. Taylor, you've been through different
- 24 COS cases and have watched PTC plans. What do you
- 25 think is the approach in this environment that this

- 1 commission should take with respect to two-way COS?
- 2 A. With regard to two-way COS, I think that
- 3 two-way COS should not be continued, that the service
- 4 should be changed to probably a one-way outgoing
- 5 service only on a local basis provided by the
- 6 incumbent local exchange company in the petitioning
- 7 exchange. And if the Commission feels compelled to go
- 8 further than that to make an accommodation for what's
- 9 been referred to as the return calling, I'd recommend
- 10 the adoption of the one-way reciprocal available so
- 11 that the incumbent local exchange company and the
- 12 target exchange would provide the route coming back.
- 13 Q. Yes, but I asked what would you think we
- 14 should do, not if we did a reciprocal. Do you think
- 15 we should do a reciprocal? If you were writing this
- 16 order, what would you think that the Commission should
- 17 do?
- 18 A. If I were writing the order, I would change
- 19 the service to one-way only outgoing local service
- 20 provided by the incumbent local exchange company in
- 21 the petitioning exchange, and I'd have the
- 22 intercompany compensation be less than full access as
- 23 I proposed in my testimony at a rate level without the
- 24 carrier common line charge element because it carries
- 25 too much implicit subsidy in it to allow you to price

- 1 the service in a fashion that would make it continue
- 2 to be attractive to the customers. And if you can
- 3 basically cut that intercompany compensation rate in
- 4 half by eliminating the carrier common line element, I
- 5 think it goes -- enables you to go a long way toward
- 6 satisfying the customer.
- 7 Q. Would this service then be optional for each
- 8 company in whether or not they wanted to offer this
- 9 service?
- 10 A. I think it could be optional of whether or
- 11 not the company wanted to provide the service. It
- 12 wouldn't bother Southwestern Bell if you required us
- 13 to. I think Miss Bourneuf testified that we're
- 14 willing to on that basis, even if you don't require
- 15 it. I think it's within the scope of your authority
- 16 to require it if you believe it's necessary to satisfy
- 17 the customer demand there.
- 18 Q. If we looked at the -- doing the service as
- 19 you now have described it, what would happen in your
- 20 opinion to the revenues for the primary toll carriers
- 21 and the secondary carriers if they were to choose to
- 22 offer such a service?
- 23 A. I think the primary toll carrier -- let me
- 24 speak specifically for Southwestern Bell.
- 25 Q. Yeah.

- 1 A. Southwestern Bell would be in a better net
- 2 financial position in that environment than we're in
- 3 today. I think we would have a gain not necessarily
- 4 in terms of revenues, but in the total of access
- 5 expense and revenues. We'd be in a gain situation. I
- 6 think most, if not all, of the secondary carrier
- 7 companies would be in a negative position compared to
- 8 where they are today under the current arrangement.
- 9 Q. Because they would be losing the access --
- 10 originating and terminating access?
- 11 A. That's correct. And I believe that the --
- 12 you would have to deal with making them revenue
- 13 neutral for that loss, but I think that's something
- 14 that can be dealt with.
- 15 Q. There was a question, I believe, by
- 16 Mr. England yesterday about whether or not secondary
- 17 carriers would have to be made revenue neutral. If
- 18 the service were changed, would they -- would there
- 19 have to be revenue neutrality in spite of a rate case
- 20 or would one have to look at their return -- their
- 21 rate of return and --
- 22 A. I think given -- given the court precedent
- 23 back in the 232 case that you referred to, I think,
- 24 earlier, I think that each company, if they come out
- 25 in a negative position, I think they should be made

- 1 revenue neutral without a full-blown rate case if it's
- 2 a mandated service for them to provide.
- 3 Q. But it's not a mandated service, if you're
- 4 eliminating a service?
- 5 A. If you just eliminate the service, then I
- 6 don't think there is necessarily a revenue-neutral
- 7 requirement outside of a rate case environment. I
- 8 think it's a change in circumstances at that point
- 9 like other changes in business circumstances, and each
- 10 company would have to identify whether or not there
- 11 was a sufficient loss that warranted the process of a
- 12 rate case.
- I would tell you that if you eliminated the
- 14 service altogether it would take a little time to
- 15 identify what the negative revenue impact on each
- 16 company would be because if COS were no longer
- 17 available, some customers are still going to make some
- 18 of those calls on some basis. Some of that's going to
- 19 be toll service. Some of that's going to continue to
- 20 provide access revenues. So I think it would take a
- 21 while, a reasonable period of time, to determine what
- 22 the net effects of that were.
- Q. What would be the problem in the regulatory
- 24 environment we're going into with having COS kept as a
- one-way service and defined as toll?

- 1 A. I'm sorry. You used the word COS as a
- 2 one-way service --
- 3 Q. Yes.
- 4 A. -- defined as toll?
- 5 Q. Uh-huh.
- 6 A. Most toll is a one-way service, so in that
- 7 regard, I don't know that there is an insurmountable
- 8 problem. You would still have a debate or an issue to
- 9 deal with as to who should be the provider of that
- 10 one-way COS service, whether it's toll or whether it's
- 11 local.
- 12 My belief is that since you've chosen to
- 13 deal with COS separate from the primary toll carrier
- 14 case that it makes it much easier to do that if you
- 15 classify the service as local and assign the
- 16 responsibility to the incumbent local exchange
- 17 company. Otherwise, it remains part and parcel of the
- 18 whole toll basket and who's going to be required, if
- 19 anyone, to be the provider of that as a toll service
- 20 in a post-intraLATA presubscription environment.
- 21 But I think -- I think we'll revisit the
- 22 issue all over again in a PTC case if the service
- 23 remains toll because of the debate we will find there
- 24 as to who the toll provider is or should be.
- Q. Okay. Would that be because if we use the

- 1 Pilot Grove/Boonville example we've used throughout,
- 2 then if we make this one-way and it was from Pilot
- 3 Grove to Boonville and Southwestern Bell got the
- 4 revenues from COS, whatever they are, and then carried
- 5 the traffic because they are a primary toll carrier --
- 6 Right?
- 7 A. Correct.
- 8 Q. -- they can carry the traffic and therefore
- 9 pay access, originating and termin-- well, I guess in
- 10 this case if it's one-way, they would just have to be
- 11 paying the originating access?
- 12 A. It depends, again, on if -- the secondary
- 13 carrier in that scenario --
- Q. Uh-huh.
- 15 A. -- would be Mid-Missouri Telephone Company.
- 16 If they were still billing access using the T/O
- 17 factor, every time a customer made a one-minute call
- 18 from Pilot Grove to Boonville, assuming their T/O
- 19 factor was a one to one, then every time they make a
- 20 minute of call from Pilot Grove to Boonville, they
- 21 bill me a minute of originating access and a minute of
- 22 terminating access whether or not in that particular
- 23 situation a terminating minute was actually generated.
- 24 If they convert to billing based on actuals,
- 25 then they'd only be billing the minute of originating

- 1 access. But depending on how you price that one-way
- 2 service, you referred to it as a discounted toll plan,
- 3 depending on how you discount that, how deeply you
- 4 discount that, we could still have a situation where
- 5 the revenues didn't cover the access expense.
- 6 Q. Do you believe that it's Southwestern Bell's
- 7 customers that are subsidizing the COS customers and
- 8 other companies' exchanges?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Philosophically, do you have a problem with
- 11 that or is that fine?
- 12 A. Philosophically, I have a problem with that
- 13 at any time. I have an even greater problem with it
- 14 with the future I see because I think it's primarily
- 15 my long distance customers that are paying that
- 16 subsidy, and while I don't think that's ever really
- 17 the best way to do it, I don't think it's sustainable
- 18 in an intraLATA presubscription or an intraLATA equal
- 19 access environment.
- 20 My rationale there is simply today I have
- 21 all of the one-plus intraLATA long distance that my
- 22 Southwestern Bell customers make, routes to me as the
- 23 primary toll carrier. In an intraLATA presubscription
- 24 environment, unless the competing carriers for that
- 25 one-plus traffic are totally unsuccessful, I won't

- 1 have all of that traffic as the source from which to
- 2 subsidize the other companies in the other services.
- 3 So while I'm not fond of it today, nor was I
- 4 in particular yesterday, I'm really scared of it in
- 5 the future in that presubscription environment.
- 6 Q. Do you know what Southwestern Bell charges
- 7 for different types of 800 plans?
- 8 A. No, I don't specifically.
- 9 Q. Do you have any idea for like a LATA-wide or
- 10 a small area plan?
- 11 A. The only number that quickly comes to mind,
- 12 Commissioner, if you will recall in Miss Bourneuf's
- 13 testimony, she was looking at the internet traffic
- 14 from the target exchanges to the petitioning
- 15 exchanges, and I think she quantified that had all of
- 16 those minutes of use been billed at long distance
- 17 rates, assuming our average revenue per minute of
- 18 16 cents, it would have been rated \$5 million in long
- 19 distance revenue.
- 20 I know that she also made a calculation that
- 21 she shared this morning either with Mr. England or
- 22 Mr. Johnson that had that usage been billed at our 800
- 23 common line rates, it would have been, I believe she
- 24 said, 4.2 million. So I think there is a relationship
- 25 there that sounds to me like the 800 rate is maybe

- 1 about 80 percent of the average long distance rate.
- Q. Okay. And then, finally, something that --
- 3 that I struggle with on -- in the neutral competitive
- 4 environment that we're going into, if Southwestern
- 5 Bell or a secondary carrier -- the secondary carrier
- 6 basically has a \$4 local rate and a \$16 COS -- two-way
- 7 COS rate and, for \$20 they open themselves up to a
- 8 couple of exchanges, and it may be services that with
- 9 Southwestern Bell's help that Pilot Grove to Boonville
- 10 they can do because you're subsidizing that service
- 11 through your customers, and if AT&T comes in and wants
- 12 to provide local services and they want to define
- 13 Pilot Grove and Boonville as one exchange and have
- 14 local service to compete, they would have to be able
- 15 to carry traffic and offer that customer that same
- 16 service possibly at \$20 or less, and nobody is going
- 17 to be subsidizing them for a local exchange that's the
- 18 two exchanges at \$20. Am I confused there?
- 19 A. I don't think so.
- Q. Well, are we going to go into an
- 21 environment -- is Southwestern Bell going to help
- 22 subsidize some of our new competitors so they can
- 23 offer local service in more than one exchange?
- 24 A. It depends on what you do with the discount
- 25 rate.

- 1 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: I have no other
- 2 questions.
- 3 THE WITNESS: But I hope not.
- 4 BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- 5 Q. Well, I just feel that that is something
- 6 that, you know, I appreciate any help in addressing
- 7 that.
- 8 A. I would offer one additional comment on it,
- 9 if I could. And you are right, when the competitive
- 10 local service company, what we've been referring to as
- 11 LSPs comes in, and we have reached interconnection
- 12 agreements with, I think, 19 of those companies, all
- 13 of which have been filed, some of which have been
- 14 approved, some of which are still pending, and by and
- 15 large for the type of traffic we're talking about
- 16 here, if -- if the LSP wants to say that my local
- 17 calling scope is not just Pilot Grove, but it's
- 18 Pilot Grove and an adjacent exchange, or let me put
- 19 it in context of two Southwestern Bell exchanges,
- 20 St. Charles and Harvester, and my local calling scope
- 21 is both of those, and not just one, in those
- 22 interconnection agreements the reciprocal intercompany
- 23 compensation is 1.6 cents per minute for that traffic
- 24 that is EAS in nature, if you will, between the two
- 25 exchanges.

- 1 And that's one of the guiding reasons why I
- 2 proposed in this case that if we convert COS to a
- 3 one-way service and it's interexchange but it's local,
- 4 then the reason -- one of the reasons I proposed the
- 5 1.6 cents per minute would be my price or switched
- 6 access less the carrier common line element, and mine
- 7 comes out to be in round numbers 1.6 cents a minute,
- 8 that's the same interconnection rate for the exchange
- 9 of that traffic that we will pay reciprocally with the
- 10 LSPs.
- 11 So I think one of the guiding principles
- 12 there was trying to be consistent between Southwestern
- 13 Bell and the secondary carriers for the interchange of
- 14 that traffic as the agreements that we have with the
- 15 LSPs, so that if -- if either is being subsidized
- 16 hopefully one not more than the other.
- 17 Q. But Southwestern Bell would not go into
- 18 these interconnection agreements taking a service and
- 19 putting it below cost intentionally to have them
- 20 subsidized by their customers, would they?
- 21 A. No, it wouldn't be something we would want
- 22 to do.
- 23 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: All right. Thank you
- 24 very much.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Commissioner Crumpton?

- 1 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON:
- Q. Good afternoon. How are you?
- 3 A. Good afternoon, Commissioner.
- Q. I have some learning to do here. Why did we
- 5 not use billing keep arrangements for this COS
- 6 service? Was that a consideration?
- 7 A. It was a consideration. I'd have to go back
- 8 a step to answer your question. At a time in the 1990
- 9 era when COS first came into existence, it was not
- 10 settled on an access charge basis. It was tariffed by
- 11 each of the local exchange companies, and there was a
- 12 revenue-sharing agreement between the companies that
- 13 served as the intercompany compensation.
- 14 When we got into the 92-306 case and we
- 15 were looking at the construction of the MCA, at
- 16 modification to COS, and at the development of the
- 17 OCA plan and everybody brought their proposals for
- 18 rates and prices and calling scopes and intercompany
- 19 compensation, the Commission held that the MCA service
- 20 would be local. It would be provided by the local
- 21 exchange company respectively in that the settlement
- 22 mechanism would be bill and keep. There was a little
- 23 side where the primary carriers would keep any
- 24 secondary carrier hold that had a shortfall after
- 25 certain adjustments. But by and large, it's bill and

- 1 keep, and so far as I know, it's been working just
- 2 fine.
- 3 COS, the Commission determined that they
- 4 would reclassify it from toll or -- excuse me -- from
- 5 local or other to toll, and as a toll service they
- 6 deemed that we already had a settlement mechanism for
- 7 toll, and it was access. And rather than create a
- 8 situation where some toll service was settled at
- 9 access and some toll service was settled at something
- 10 else, and rather than play into the potential
- 11 discriminatory issue there, if interexchange carriers
- 12 are all paying access and LECs are paying something
- 13 else for a toll service, it was their judgment to just
- 14 settle it on an access basis.
- 15 I would add also what was in their thinking
- 16 at the time and it's not my opinion. It's stated in
- 17 the Commission's order. The expectation was that COS
- 18 would, one, be a premium service and, two, would not
- 19 be a greatly expanding service. There were about 90
- 20 COS routes subsumed by the MCA service when it was
- 21 created, and the Commission's order, in fact, says,
- 22 and I agreed at the time with their expectation, that
- 23 there wouldn't be just hoards of new COS routes in the
- 24 future. It would be a premium service. Didn't expect
- 25 a lot of new routes. Didn't expect the volumes to be

- 1 so substantial that it would be problematic to settle
- 2 it on a toll access basis. And that was the
- 3 Commission's decision and that's what we went forward
- 4 with expecting it was probably a reasonable decision.
- 5 Q. So the Commission basically did not want to
- 6 have a dual clearing system or compensation system?
- 7 A. That's my assessment of their determination,
- 8 yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, I have a problem that I'm trying
- 10 to clear up with the T/O ratios. When you have a
- 11 number like .6433, does that mean that you are paying
- 12 64.33 percent of the terminating charge and one full
- 13 originating charge?
- 14 A. In essence -- let me restate it, if I may.
- 15 Q. Okay.
- 16 A. If you are a secondary carrier and you're
- 17 looking at a toll route between Point A and Point B --
- 18 Q. Right.
- 19 A. -- and if you have a T/O factor that's,
- 20 let's say, .6433 --
- 21 Q. Uh-huh.
- 22 A. -- every time you bill your primary carrier
- 23 one minute of originating access, you bill them
- 24 .6433 minutes of terminating access --
- 25 Q. Right.

- 1 A. -- at whatever your rate is.
- Q. Right. Now, you mentioned earlier that
- 3 you could also bill one minute of originating and
- 4 one minute of terminating in your response to
- 5 Commissioner Drainer?
- 6 A. That was -- that was assuming that the T/O
- 7 factor was 1.0.
- 8 Q. Oh, okay.
- 9 A. And I'm sorry if I didn't make that clear.
- 10 Q. Okay. So under this circumstance of .6433,
- 11 they would only bill the terminating piece --
- 12 A. They'd bill --
- Q. -- .6433 of the terminating charge?
- 14 A. They'd bill .6433 minutes of the full rate.
- 15 Q. Oh.
- 16 A. The factor determines the number of minutes.
- 17 Q. Okay. Let's say that the rate is 10 cents.
- 18 What would the bill be?
- 19 A. I'm sorry. You're -- 6.433 cents.
- 20 Q. Okay. So what I was saying was right?
- 21 A. Yes, you are correct.
- 22 Q. Okay. Okay. Why would your company agree
- 23 to these arrangements whereby it would be billed one
- 24 minute of terminating, unless I misunderstood you,
- 25 and one minute of originating when the company did not

- 1 do -- really provide the service?
- 2 A. On average, every minute that originates
- 3 someplace terminates someplace.
- 4 Q. Right.
- 5 A. Okay. So you would expect that on the whole
- 6 the terminating minutes would be somewhat equal to the
- 7 originating minutes. Actually, as I'm sure you know
- 8 from your previous experience, the originating minutes
- 9 are a little more than the terminating minutes because
- 10 you have the call setup time --
- 11 Q. Right.
- 12 A. -- non-conversation time, on the originating
- 13 side. But excluding that, every minute that
- 14 originates has to terminate someplace --
- 15 Q. Right.
- 16 A. -- or it's not a billable minute, so on the
- 17 whole, you expect that to be one to one.
- 18 In -- for some companies their customers
- 19 originate more calls than they receive, so their T/O
- 20 factor would be less than 1.0. For some companies
- 21 their customers receive more calls than they place.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. So you would expect their factor to be
- 24 greater than 1.0.
- 25 Q. So that's how you get the variance on the

- 1 T/O ratio --
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. -- is based on the traffic?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. And the T/O should be representative and
- 7 reviewed periodically to be representative of the
- 8 actual traffic?
- 9 Q. To make sure they are in sync --
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. -- with what is really happening?
- 12 Okay. You've told me -- I think I feel
- 13 pretty good about what a T/O ratio is and why we use
- 14 it.
- 15 And I believe you have stated that we can
- 16 really use actuals if that's the desire of the
- 17 parties?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Can the Commission order the parties to
- 20 switch to actuals?
- 21 A. I think they can, but it would require you
- 22 to order them to make a change in their current tariff
- 23 because it is a tariff issue, and the Oregon Farmers
- 24 Mutual Telephone Company tariff that most of the
- 25 secondary carriers concur allows for them to use T/O

- 1 factors or actuals, and you'd have to take that option
- 2 out of the tariff in order to enforce that.
- 3 Q. So -- but is it your opinion that we do have
- 4 the authority if we give all of the parties due
- 5 process?
- 6 A. It's my opinion, yes, that you have the
- 7 authority to do that, and I -- that wouldn't be an
- 8 unreasonable think from my perspective. As I
- 9 commented to Mr. England earlier today, I think those
- 10 companies should be compensated for the actual use of
- 11 their network, and if that's a better way to do it,
- 12 that's fine with me.
- Q. And even though their rates may be three
- 14 times or ten times yours, if that's their rate, they
- 15 should have the right to access to that?
- 16 A. If that's their rate. Now, I might argue
- 17 whether that ought to be their rate. Whatever the
- 18 rate is, it is.
- 19 Q. We would need to have a rate case to find
- 20 out?
- 21 A. That's correct. It is what it is.
- Q. But whatever it is, that's what it is?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. And so they would still have an advantage
- 25 over companies that are low access rates. If they

- 1 have high access rates, companies that have low access
- 2 rates would be -- would receive less compensation for
- 3 the same work or --
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. I'm struggling with this.
- I want to ask you a few questions about the
- 7 COS true-up process, and forgive me if I am a little
- 8 redundant.
- 9 When did we drop the COS true-up and were
- 10 you involved in the process at that time?
- 11 A. We dropped it after the initial true-up for
- 12 each respective company that made a true-up. Those
- 13 were not all done simultaneously because the routes
- 14 were not all implemented simultaneously. And, yes, I
- 15 was.
- Q. Were you at the meeting where the decision
- 17 was made to drop the COS true-up on all future COS
- 18 routes?
- 19 A. I was at a meeting in which that was debated
- 20 significantly, and I lost the debate.
- 21 Q. Okay. Who participated in the debate? Was
- 22 our Staff involved in that debate?
- 23 A. Yes. Staff was represented there, several
- 24 of the primary toll carrier personnel were there,
- 25 secondary carrier representatives were there, and,

- 1 frankly, there was not an agreement among those
- 2 parties.
- 3 And my pretty clear recollection of what
- 4 evolved was, frankly, I may have been the lone voice,
- 5 and I did not interpret the Commission's order to say
- 6 specifically that each company would do one true-up
- 7 and one true-up only and for all time. I thought
- 8 it -- the Commission thought it made sense to make a
- 9 true-up after the initial routes. That made sense to
- 10 me to make additional true-ups after additional routes
- 11 because the same phenomena would occur again when
- 12 additional routes were implemented.
- 13 The parties could not reach agreement and
- 14 there was significant disagreement as to what the
- 15 Commission's order intended. At a point the Staff, as
- 16 I recall, sought advice from the General Counsel of
- 17 the Commission who told me I was misinterpreting the
- 18 Commission's intent.
- 19 Q. Who was the General Counsel at that time?
- 20 A. Mr. Hack at the time.
- Q. And who were the Staff members that were in
- 22 the debate? Do you recall?
- 23 A. My recollection, and that's all I'm going
- 24 on --
- 25 Q. Sure.

- 1 A. -- is Miss Smith. I believe Collie Dale
- was a Staff attorney, and I'm not sure whether
- 3 Mr. Van Eschen was in that particular discussion.
- 4 From time to time various Staff members participated.
- 5 My recollection was that Staff's position
- 6 was -- they understood that it could be read either
- 7 way and didn't force a decision one way or the other,
- 8 but sought an interpretation from the General Counsel.
- 9 The General Counsel disagreed with me, and we went
- 10 forward with it as a reasonable interpretation of the
- 11 Commission's decision.
- 12 Q. Based on Mr. Hack's -- Mr. Hack's opinion?
- 13 A. That's my recollection.
- 14 Q. And why -- and I'm not trying to belabor the
- 15 issue, but why did your company not appeal to the
- 16 Commission for an interpretation of its order?
- 17 A. Well, for a couple of reasons: One was at
- 18 the point in time we were having the somewhat heated
- 19 debate, it was an exercise in the abstract in that we
- 20 didn't know then what we know now in terms of the
- 21 number of additional routes. There was a rational
- 22 explanation -- I want to add I'm not intending to be
- 23 critical of Mr. Hack's interpretation.
- 24 The somewhat rational explanation was,
- 25 "Remember, the Commission does not expect a lot of

- 1 additional COS routes. Remember, the Commission
- 2 expects it to be a premium service. A lot of routes
- 3 are going to be subsumed by the MCA service. COS is
- 4 going to satisfy a lot of the radius calling plan.
- 5 COS service would satisfy a lot of rural calling
- 6 needs, and we're probably arguing about something here
- 7 that's not going to be a big deal down the road."
- 8 Now, as it turned out, it turned out to be a
- 9 little bigger deal, I think, than some people thought
- 10 it was. But in fairness to him, we now have the
- 11 luxury of hindsight that he didn't have.
- 12 Q. Who represented the Small Telephone Company
- 13 and the Mid-Missouri Telephone Group at that meeting?
- 14 Do you recall?
- 15 A. I am not sure, Commission, about that
- 16 particular meeting.
- 17 Q. Did you-all keep minutes? I'm told you did.
- 18 A. There were minutes kept. My recollection of
- 19 those meetings were they were summed down to what the
- 20 final resolutions and agreements were and not
- 21 encumbered with all of the debates and issues that
- 22 were discussed, or the volumes would have filled the
- 23 room.
- 24 But I think Mr. Schoonmaker represented some
- of the small companies. I don't know that he was in

- 1 that particular discussion.
- Q. Would the minutes reflect who was present?
- 3 A. I'm not sure.
- 4 Q. Okay. I want to now move to PTC issue
- 5 because, while I know this isn't the PTC docket, it
- 6 surely has been thoroughly discussed in this
- 7 particular hearing. And so that all of the
- 8 commissioners, new ones as well as the old ones, will
- 9 understand what the PC-- PTC provider does, can you
- 10 tell me the service that the PTC provider provides?
- 11 A. Yes. The primary toll carrier of which
- 12 there are four in this state, and initially there were
- 13 five, CompTel was one and has been subsumed by GTE,
- 14 but the four primary toll carriers are Sprint/United,
- 15 Fidelity, GTE, and Southwestern Bell.
- And as such, each of those four file toll
- 17 tariffs in the state and each of the other local
- 18 exchange companies in the state are treated as
- 19 secondary carriers. Now, they each had their choice
- 20 whether they wanted to be a primary toll carrier or a
- 21 secondary carrier --
- 22 Q. Excuse me one second. I want to go to the
- 23 service that --
- 24 A. I'm sorry.
- 25 Q. -- it actually provides. What service does

- 1 the PTC provide for the SCs?
- 2 A. Okay. Excuse me.
- 3 Q. Uh-huh.
- 4 A. The services that Southwestern Bell as a PTC
- 5 provides in our secondary carrier exchanges are all of
- 6 the services that are tariffed in our toll tariffs.
- 7 The message toll, 800 service, our various toll
- 8 optional calling plans, whatever we provide in the way
- 9 of toll services in our exchanges, we provide to
- 10 customers in the secondary carrier exchanges. We
- 11 assume the carrier of last resort responsibility for
- 12 the intrastate, intraLATA long distance that
- 13 originates in those exchanges.
- 14 Q. So they basically take your -- the services
- 15 you just described? Do they resell those services?
- 16 A. No, they don't resell it. Our tariffs
- 17 actually list the secondary carrier exchanges in which
- 18 our toll services are provided at our toll rates. So
- 19 they serve more as our agent than as a reseller.
- Q. Okay. They serve as your agent.
- 21 What monetary consideration do they receive
- 22 for acting as your agent?
- 23 A. Okay. We carry the toll, and when their
- 24 customer makes a call from Pilot Grove to Boonville,
- 25 Southwestern Bell's toll rates are billed by

- 1 Mid-Missouri. They collect that revenue and that
- 2 revenue is Southwestern Bell's revenue.
- We pay the secondary carrier, Mid-Missouri
- 4 in that case, originating and terminating switched
- 5 access charges, and they also do the billing on our
- 6 behalf, and we pay them billing and collection charges
- 7 for billing their customers our toll.
- 8 Q. Billings and collections, I'm told, by
- 9 interexchange carriers run about 6 percent of their
- 10 gross revenue, is that right, or would you have any
- 11 information to that effect?
- 12 A. I'm not certain about that. I can tell
- 13 you, Commissioner, that in 1996 Southwestern Bell
- 14 paid to our secondary carriers in Missouri a little
- 15 over \$32 million in total access, and that included
- 16 \$3,745,000 billing and collection charges, so it looks
- 17 like it's maybe -- maybe 8 percent.
- 18 Q. Maybe eight. Okay.
- 19 Now, I had the -- the idea that the primary
- 20 toll carrier really provided access for the secondary
- 21 carriers' customers' calls over to the tandem office
- 22 or to some point of presence for some other carrier so
- 23 it's more than --
- 24 A. It's a little more complicated than that,
- 25 but --

- 1 Q. You get it down to the toll network. Right?
- 2 They have no access to the toll network?
- 3 A. Actually, in most all cases we -- there is a
- 4 toll facility from the Class 5 end office, the
- 5 originating central office --
- 6 Q. Right.
- 7 A. -- there is a facility between that office
- 8 and the toll tandem.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. In most cases we own part of that facility
- 11 and the independent company owns part of that
- 12 facility.
- 13 Q. So transport along the trunks?
- 14 A. Right. Excuse me. And there is a meet
- 15 point.
- 16 Q. Right.
- 17 A. And when we pay them access --
- 18 O. Uh-huh.
- 19 A. -- we pay them transport for their portion
- 20 of the facility, and if anyone is paying us access,
- 21 they pay us for our portion of the facility. So we
- 22 pay them the end office element, the carrier common
- 23 line element, the portion of transport that they own,
- 24 so they are compensated for all of the use of their
- 25 network or all of the components of their network and

- 1 then the billing and collection charges. And in
- 2 exchange for that, we get the toll revenue.
- 3 Q. Now, why should we as Commissioners protect
- 4 your PTC customers from other interexchange carriers?
- 5 A. Why should you as Commissioners protect our
- 6 customers from other interexchange carriers?
- 7 Q. Yeah, in the one-plus presubscription
- 8 market.
- 9 A. Now --
- 10 Q. Why should we protect any of your customers
- 11 from other interexchange carriers?
- 12 A. I don't think you can, nor do I think you
- 13 should.
- 14 Q. Okay. But, now, if we had COS the way the
- 15 opposing parties want it, would we not be, in fact,
- 16 protecting a group of your customers for your specific
- 17 use?
- 18 A. By virtue that COS would be provided below
- 19 cost and therefore wouldn't be available to
- 20 Mr. Ensrud's customers, that sort of thing?
- 21 Q. Yeah.
- 22 A. I think you have a subset of customers or a
- 23 subset of traffic for a subset of customers that would
- 24 be very difficult in a subsidized environment for
- 25 anyone else to compete for that business.

- 1 I jokingly told Mr. Ensrud if he wanted all
- 2 of my COS customers out there, I would just give them
- 3 to him. He wouldn't have to take them.
- Q. Would you pay him to take them?
- 5 A. And he said, "No, thank you." But your
- 6 point, I think, is valid.
- 7 Q. My other question was, would you pay him to
- 8 take them?
- 9 A. If he would take them for less than they're
- 10 costing me now, we could talk.
- 11 Q. All right. The next thing I want to talk
- 12 about is a special internet network that would, in
- 13 effect, remove the internet traffic from the voice
- 14 network. Are you familiar with that process?
- 15 A. Only in the most general sense.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. I understand that there is an arrangement
- 18 out there, and there are -- there are methods that are
- 19 in some places being deployed today to move internet
- 20 traffic among some of the companies that are involved
- 21 in this proceeding that don't use COS service and
- 22 don't use any of our toll services but use some
- 23 channelized private-line services to move traffic from
- 24 the originating exchange to the exchange in which the
- 25 internet server is located.

- 1 Q. Is it possible -- let me ask this question:
- 2 Has your company applied for tariffs to tariff this
- 3 kind of service?
- 4 A. Commissioner, I think the answer is yes.
- 5 And I wasn't involved in it. And I apologize. I
- 6 can't tell you the status of it.
- 7 Q. That's all right. Could you provide to this
- 8 record the tariffs if they are not filed or the
- 9 proposed tariffs, and I don't want -- if I'm moving
- 10 outside my bounds -- what I'm trying to do is to
- 11 preserve low cost internet access for customers or
- 12 citizens of Missouri who live in rural communities and
- 13 have no toll-free access.
- 14 So is there any way that you can provide
- 15 information to this record that would give us a feel
- 16 for that, the prices of those kind of services?
- 17 A. Commissioner, I will determine whether or
- 18 not we have filed such a tariff, and, if so, we can
- 19 provide either a record of that filing to this record,
- 20 or if I find that we haven't, I suppose I can provide
- 21 that information --
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. -- to the record.
- 24 There are -- there are some vehicles that
- 25 are available out there today that would go a long way

- 1 toward your objective, I think. I don't know whether
- 2 you want me to go further with that, but --
- 3 Q. If you want to get them in the record, go
- 4 ahead.
- 5 A. Well, for instance, we -- there has been a
- 6 lot of discussion about the internet usage of COS and
- 7 about the fact that my company doesn't like what's
- 8 going on out there and -- and we don't -- and I'm not
- 9 at all apologetic about that. I think the use is not
- 10 what COS was designed for. I know that's not what the
- 11 rates were built to cover, and that sort of thing, but
- 12 there are some other things out there that are going
- 13 on.
- 14 For instance, I know that Citizens Telephone
- 15 Company in Higginsville, Missouri participates in the
- 16 RAIN network and they offer the internet service to
- 17 customers in their Higginsville exchange. Now, only
- 18 within the Higginsville exchange --
- 19 Q. Right.
- 20 A. -- as I understand it, and they don't happen
- 21 to have any COS route. But they sell the service to
- 22 the customers in Higginsville who dial a local
- 23 seven-digit telephone number to access the internet.
- 24 Citizens has acquired actually a jointly
- 25 provided 56 kilobyte private line circuit from

- 1 Higginsville to Pilot Grove where I understand the
- 2 internet server is located. So the Higginsville
- 3 customer places a free local call, free, assuming they
- 4 are paying for -- other than the fact they are paying
- 5 for their local service.
- 6 Q. Right.
- 7 A. It hits a modem bank in the central office
- 8 of Citizens Telephone Company in Higginsville and is
- 9 routed to the channelized 56 kilobyte private line
- 10 that carries that traffic on a toll-free basis
- 11 toll-free to the end user customer in Higginsville.
- 12 Now, Citizens is paying the private line
- 13 rates for that 56 kilobyte private line and the MUX
- 14 equipment to channelize it, but it's a way on a
- 15 flat-rate monthly private line basis that they've
- 16 provided a facility that allows their local
- 17 Higginsville customers to reach that same internet
- 18 server in Pilot Grove.
- 19 Q. You've mentioned the magic word. Do you
- 20 know what it was?
- 21 A. I do not.
- 22 Q. MUX. We discussed this with -- in earlier
- 23 testimony. The RAIN organized network, does it use
- 24 MUX, multiplexes, and --
- 25 A. I've told you almost as much as I know about

- 1 MUX, but it's my understanding that where they use
- 2 private-line-type facilities that they have to be
- 3 using some MUX equipment to channelize the service.
- 4 Q. Is that a form of aggregation?
- 5 A. In a sense.
- 6 Q. Okay. But is this the aggregation that your
- 7 company is claiming that's incorrect?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. Okay. I have a few questions to ask you
- 10 about -- from -- that are coming from your testimony.
- 11 And on Page 4 of your direct you have a chart and it's
- 12 probably been thoroughly discussed, but I want you to
- 13 discuss it with me.
- 14 Is there any way for you to tell me whether
- 15 or not internet traffic is involved in this analysis
- 16 here? Do you recall?
- 17 A. I can tell you that two of the companies
- 18 exhibited in that display are participating in the
- 19 type of internet traffic that we've been talking
- 20 about.
- 21 Q. Greenhills is one. Right?
- 22 A. Greenhills is one; Mark Twain is the other,
- 23 but I cannot tell you and did not intend to tell you
- 24 that that internet traffic is what created these
- 25 numbers, because it's my understanding at this

- 1 point --
- 2 Q. Uh-huh.
- 3 A. -- that because those companies bill me on a
- 4 T/O factor rather than on actuals --
- 5 Q. Uh-huh.
- 6 A. -- that I'm not paying for that traffic.
- 7 I'll give you an example: From internet
- 8 traffic from Southwestern Bell's Kirksville
- 9 exchange --
- 10 Q. Right.
- 11 A. -- to Mark Twain's Hurdland exchange, since
- 12 there is no originating traffic going the other way,
- 13 whatever their T/O factor is it comes out zero on
- 14 access. Now, it causes me some other problems because
- 15 I still provide the service. I still spend money
- 16 providing the network and --
- 17 Q. Facilities.
- 18 A. -- carrying the traffic, all of the
- 19 facilities and the billing mechanisms and those sorts
- 20 of things, but it's not a direct access payment.
- 21 There are some other problems involved with that as to
- 22 whether we're being paid the right amount for the COS
- 23 service that was being used, but those are the numbers
- 24 that do not reflect access payments on all of those
- 25 internet lines.

- 1 Q. My next question is how would this table
- 2 look if COS access was trued up?
- 3 A. Trued up in terms of go back and make the
- 4 same type of --
- 5 Q. Yeah, make it --
- 6 A. -- true-up that was made from the initial
- 7 routes?
- 8 Q. Yes, sir.
- 9 A. It would look different because -- because
- 10 the -- I would expect that there was stimulation on
- 11 the subsequent routes just as there were on the
- 12 initial routes. That would result in a lowering of
- 13 the secondary carriers access charges by some amount,
- 14 so the access payments on here that reflect
- 15 Southwestern Bell access pay to the secondary carrier
- 16 would be less than those numbers. How much less would
- 17 only be conjecture, but I would expect it to be less.
- 18 Q. That would be the effect. Now, that means
- 19 if you change that column, you're also changing the
- 20 net cash flow column. Right?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Where -- I quess you can't -- you can't tell
- 23 me where you think the numbers would fall out? I
- 24 guess that's impossible.
- 25 A. No. I can tell you my recollection of the

- 1 initial adjustments that were made on the routes that
- 2 I recall. The access rate reductions were relatively
- 3 small. I'm remembering in the 5, 6 percent reduction.
- 4 And I can't tell you for sure that that would hold
- 5 true here, but if it did, that \$900,000 number might
- 6 be 840,000 or -50,000 instead.
- 7 Now, if the stimulation were significantly
- 8 greater, it could be considerably less than that.
- 9 But, no, I can't tell you with certainty.
- 10 Q. If we used actuals, what would happen to
- 11 that?
- 12 A. It would depend for each company on how
- 13 close the T/O factor they're using today is to really
- 14 representing the actual traffic. Some would go up;
- 15 some would go down.
- 16 Q. So we really can't say?
- 17 A. Yeah. There are a few companies out there
- 18 that, I think, are being undercompensated by the T/O
- 19 factor that they are using today.
- Q. Okay. And on Page 5 -- and I'm almost
- 21 finished -- I have a note with reference to Lines 19
- 22 through 21 where you state, "Second, the current
- 23 compensation mechanism should be terminated no matter
- 24 what decision the Commission makes as to the
- 25 definition of future COS retail product."

- 1 Is there any way to fix this compensation
- 2 mechanism? And I guess that's what we've really been
- 3 discussing, ways to fix this compensation mechanism.
- 4 A. There are ways to better it significantly,
- 5 and I think I've proposed a decent one, and that's to
- 6 make the compensation at access less CCL because you
- 7 basically cut the access burden in half or a little
- 8 more than in half when you do that.
- 9 The reason I said that whatever you do with
- 10 the service you need to change the compensation
- 11 mechanism, the whole business relationship that exists
- 12 between the primary carriers and the secondary
- 13 carriers here puts us unfortunately at odds. We have
- 14 a scenario in which what's a revenue to a small
- 15 company is an expense to me. It shouldn't surprise
- 16 anyone, Commissioner, that that from time to time puts
- 17 us at odds over an issue like that. They want that
- 18 number to be bigger and I want that number to be
- 19 lower, each fearing buyer/owner genuine business
- 20 interest.
- 21 But when you realize that for most of these
- 22 small companies we pay them more -- if you look at
- 23 total toll, we pay them more in access than we collect
- 24 from their customers in total toll. If you wanted to
- 25 set a COS rate that recovered all of the costs

- 1 including all of the access costs, the COS rate might
- 2 have to be higher than toll rates. That's not the
- 3 kind of discount, I think, customers are looking for
- 4 when they went to look for COS.
- 5 Q. I think I'm almost finished. I'll check.
- I have one last question.
- 7 In your rebuttal testimony -- I'll have to
- 8 find the page again. I accidentally lost it.
- 9 On Page 8 you state that -- the Line 6, "I'm
- 10 not sure yet." The question was, "Does Southwestern
- 11 Bell pay Mark Twain terminating access for terminating
- in Kirksville to Hurdland traffic," as an example.
- 13 And state, "I'm not sure yet or it may be that we do
- 14 not."
- 15 Are you sure yet?
- 16 A. It's my belief now that we do not because
- 17 they do bill us on a T/O factor, not on actuals. And
- 18 assuming there is no originating traffic and they
- 19 haven't adjusted the T/O factor, I think we do not.
- 20 COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 That finishes my questions.
- Thank you.
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: Off the record, please.
- 24 (A discussion off the record.)
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: Back on the record, please.

- 1 Actually, just a short equipment break is
- 2 the reason we were off the record.
- 3 Mr. Taylor is still on the stand. It's time
- 4 for questions based upon those questions from the
- 5 Bench, and I believe the order of questioning goes
- 6 first to Staff.
- 7 MS. McGOWAN: Yes, I just had one question.
- 8 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. McGOWAN:
- 9 Q. Earlier on you were talking about meetings
- 10 relating to recording and billing and true-up --
- 11 recording, billing and true-up?
- 12 A. Yes, ma'am.
- 13 Q. And you discussed the Staff's position was
- 14 based upon an interpretation by the then General
- 15 Counsel, Rob Hack?
- 16 A. That's my recollection, yes.
- 17 Q. Were you in the meeting where Rob Hack made
- 18 the statement that that was General Counsel's
- 19 position?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Do you remember whether he mentioned that he
- 22 went to the executive secretary at the time who
- 23 actually went to the Commission at the time and got
- 24 an opinion from them?
- 25 A. I think that's accurate.

1	COMMISSIONER CRUMPTON: Is that hearsay
2	or
3	MS. McGOWAN: I was going to
4	ALJ ROBERTS: It is totem pole hearsay.
5	It's hearsay on top of hearsay.
6	MS. McGOWAN: I was asking if he remembered
7	But you asked him what was General Counsel's position
8	We actually do have the minutes of those meetings.
9	ALJ ROBERTS: But we will admit it and give
10	it the weight it's due.
11	Anything further from Staff?
12	MS. McGOWAN: No.
13	ALJ ROBERTS: United?
14	MS. GARDNER: No, thank you.
15	ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
16	MR. DeFORD: No.
17	ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
18	MR. CURTIS: No, thank you.
19	ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
20	MS. FORREST: No questions.
21	ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
22	MR. ANGSTEAD: No.
23	ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
24	MR. SHANNON: No.
25	ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 MR. DANDINO: No questions.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- 3 MR. ENGLAND: No.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?
- 5 MR. JOHNSON: I have two.
- 6 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 7 Q. In response to some of the Commission's
- 8 questions, Mr. Taylor, you indicated that you had a
- 9 special concern about the one-plus environment of the
- 10 future in that you felt if you had retained the
- 11 obligation to provide toll in a small company's
- 12 exchange that that would be -- would be very difficult
- 13 for you to do in a one-plus -- or in presubscribed
- 14 environment?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Would you agree with me that the small
- 17 company if he gets -- if it gets stuck with that
- 18 obligation will have the same problem in an equal
- 19 access environment that Southwestern Bell would have?
- 20 They're not automatically getting to get all of the
- 21 one-plus traffic either, are they?
- 22 A. No. I suspect they will not get all of the
- 23 one-plus traffic. That traffic that they don't get as
- 24 a toll carrier they will get access charges for which
- 25 may be better.

- 1 Q. I'm putting Ms. McGowan's bull's eye back up
- 2 here on the board. And were you here when she went
- 3 through that?
- 4 A. No, sir, I was not. I apologize. I had to
- 5 be gone.
- 6 Q. Subject to the record being accurate, I
- 7 think she was suggesting that this was fairly
- 8 representative of the MCA tiers with the center,
- 9 Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 3, Tier 4 and Tier 5, and she
- 10 drew us a bull's eye rather than trying to duplicate
- 11 the existing exchange boundaries.
- 12 A. I understand.
- 13 Q. And as I understood one of your -- you
- 14 indicated to one of the Commissioners that you did not
- 15 believe MCA service was intended to be priced below
- 16 cost?
- 17 A. Yes, I did.
- 18 Q. And I want to just say -- let's have a call
- 19 that goes from the Tier 3, which is a voluntary tier
- 20 in the MCA --
- 21 A. Optional tier?
- 22 Q. Optional tier.
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. -- that goes to the center zone, which would
- 25 be a Southwestern Bell exchange.

- 1 A. Okay.
- Q. Are there any costs at all?
- 3 A. Sure.
- 4 Q. Where are they?
- 5 A. The cost of carrying the traffic, the
- 6 network cost of carrying the call, the traffic-
- 7 sensitive elements, switching.
- 8 Q. Well, do you get charged anything for that
- 9 in the MCA environment?
- 10 A. Do we get charged?
- 11 Q. Yes.
- 12 A. No. If that's my customer in the Tier 3
- 13 making the call to the center zone, we charge our
- 14 customer in Tier 3 a premium rate for the MCA service,
- 15 and that rate was established to cover the cost of
- 16 providing that, and I bill and keep the revenue. If
- 17 that Tier 3 customer is a secondary carrier's customer
- 18 that laces that call, then the secondary carrier bills
- 19 and keeps that end user revenue, if you will.
- 20 Q. And those two arrangements, it's the same
- 21 revenue for each -- whether it's a small company or
- 22 whether it's your customer in the Tier 3 exchange?
- 23 A. I think the rates are the same, yes.
- Q. And the facilities that are owned between
- 25 those two points, the interexchange facilities would

- be likely mostly Bell facilities?
- 2 A. In some case I'm sure it is, but that isn't
- 3 necessarily the issue.
- 4 Q. The point I'm trying to make is that is a
- 5 bill-and-keep service, irregardless -- regardless of
- 6 the extent to whose other -- which other carriers'
- 7 facilities are involved in completing the call?
- 8 A. That's right.
- 9 Q. There is no compensation paid by you for
- 10 using other carriers' facilities just like there is no
- 11 charge paid by a small company who's in Tier 3 for
- 12 that same call?
- 13 A. With the narrow exception, Mr. Johnson, if
- 14 there is the support payment mechanism that we talked
- 15 about earlier. But other than that, it's bill and
- 16 keep.
- 17 Q. Now, let's suppose that the identical call
- 18 from your exchange in Tier 3 to the center zone, but
- 19 the person making the call is not an MCA subscriber?
- 20 A. Okay.
- Q. First of all, that call goes over the same
- 22 facilities, does it not?
- 23 A. In some cases it may be the same facilities.
- 24 In some cases, it may be different because of the
- 25 traffic volumes and the subscription rate in a lot of

- 1 cases that network facility between the Tier 3 and the
- 2 center zone is a direct interoffice trunk, and it
- 3 doesn't go through the same toll tandem routing that
- 4 the toll call does.
- 5 Q. And that call, if that's a toll call, there
- 6 will be access paid, though?
- 7 A. Well, if it's my customer --
- 8 Q. From your customer if the customer is in a
- 9 small companies' exchange.
- 10 A. The secondary carrier customer in Tier 3
- 11 that makes a toll call to the center zone, as a
- 12 regular toll call --
- 13 Q. Yes.
- 14 A. -- and I'm the primary carrier for that,
- 15 I'll get the revenue from the customer's call, and
- 16 I'll pay the secondary carrier access, yes, sir.
- 17 Q. So the call may travel the identical
- 18 facilities, but the differences in compensation have
- 19 to do with whether the customer subscribes to the MCA
- 20 or whether they don't?
- 21 A. It may travel the same or different
- 22 facilities.
- Q. Or if it travels the exact same facilities,
- 24 the difference in compensation depends solely upon
- 25 which service the customers has purchased?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. That's all I have.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: Did you say that was all?
- 4 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I did. I'm sorry.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
- 6 Mr. Bub?
- 7 MR. BUB: We have some limited redirect. I
- 8 don't think we got a chance to do redirect on attorney
- 9 questions, but I just have a couple.
- 10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BUB:
- 11 Q. Mr. Taylor, earlier Mr. Johnson had asked
- 12 you how many COS routes were added after COS was
- 13 established after Docket 92-306, and you gave an
- 14 estimated figure.
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Have you had a chance to go back and get a
- 17 correct number from Mr. Johnson?
- 18 A. Yes, I have, and I was accurate by luck.
- 19 The number was 28 -- the number should have been 28.
- 20 Excuse me.
- 21 Q. And you also stated -- I'm not exactly sure
- 22 of the number, but you had asked -- you were asked,
- 23 you know, what's our -- Southwestern Bell's access
- 24 rate, and you quoted a figure. Can you check your
- 25 numbers and just repeat that for me, the average

- 1 access rate per minute?
- 2 A. Yes. And I believe the number that I gave
- 3 was .064 cents per minute, and I think what I should
- 4 have said was .060493.
- 5 Q. Thank you.
- 6 Do you remember your discussion of T/O
- 7 ratios, and you were asked if a secondary carrier were
- 8 to change from the T/O ratio to actuals --
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. -- even if one of them did that, would you
- 11 pay that access bill if it was sent? Do you remember
- 12 that line of questioning?
- 13 A. Yes, I do.
- 14 Q. If any minutes from inter-- from internet
- 15 access providers were included on that access bill,
- 16 would that be appropriate to pay?
- 17 A. No. When I -- when I made the statement I
- 18 said, or at least intended to say, that if that change
- 19 was made correctly and that we had an opportunity to
- 20 review and determine that the -- what was represented
- 21 to be the actual traffic volumes were, in fact, being
- 22 used and they were appropriate ones under the PTC
- 23 plan, that I'd pay the bill. And included in that was
- 24 traffic volumes that should not be included there.
- 25 There are some long distance messages that

- 1 access internet providers where the originating
- 2 customer pays for the call that should be included.
- 3 The internet COS traffic that we've been talking about
- 4 in this proceeding should not be included, and if I
- 5 knew it was in there, I wouldn't pay it.
- 6 Q. Mr. England also asked you some questions
- 7 about the T/O ratios, and just to clarify, those
- 8 are -- the companies with the T/O ratios are the
- 9 secondary carriers; is that correct?
- 10 A. That's correct. The primary toll carriers
- 11 settle between each other on an actual basis.
- 12 Q. Okay. And aren't all of those secondary
- 13 carriers with T/O ratios, aren't they all
- 14 base-rate-of-return companies?
- 15 A. To my knowledge, they all still are, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. And if the changes from T/O to
- 17 actuals was done by the winner, would that create
- 18 additional revenues for them?
- 19 A. If it was done only by the winners, it would
- 20 create additional revenues for them, all other things
- 21 being equal. That's why I suggested another way of
- 22 doing it was for all companies to do it, adjust their
- 23 access rates to make it revenue neutral for them and
- 24 therefore expense-neutral for me at the go-down so
- 25 that there were no winners or losers.

- 1 MR. BUB: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Taylor.
- 2 We don't have any further questions, your
- 3 Honor.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much, sir.
- 5 You may step down.
- 6 (Witness excused.)
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: As I indicated earlier, it's
- 8 too late to start another witness this evening. If
- 9 there is going to be questions from the Bench for
- 10 Mr. Harper, I can double check, but I don't think
- 11 we're going to be able to get through those, and I can
- 12 tell you for sure we'll have to come back tomorrow for
- 13 the Staff witness.
- 14 Does Mr. Harper need to be out of here if
- 15 it's possible?
- MS. GARDNER: If would be nice.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: Okay. I will go check and see
- 18 if we can do that. If we can, we will. If we can't,
- 19 we simply can't.
- We will go off the record, please.
- 21 (A discussion off the record.)
- 22 (Witness sworn.)
- 23 ALJ ROBERTS: On the record, please.
- 24 Back on the record this afternoon, and I
- 25 notice that one attorney has not yet returned to the

- 1 room. I think we can do the preliminary work without
- 2 him.
- 3 This is United's witness. You may proceed.
- 4 MARK HARPER testified as follows:
- 5 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. GARDNER:
- 6 Q. Would you please state your name for the
- 7 record?
- 8 A. Mark D. Harper.
- 9 Q. And are you the same Mark D. Harper who has
- 10 previously filed what's been marked Harper direct,
- 11 Exhibit 29, Harper rebuttal, Exhibit 30, and Harper
- 12 surrebuttal, Exhibit 31?
- 13 A. Yes, I am.
- 14 Q. Do you have any corrections to Harper
- 15 direct, Exhibit 29?
- 16 A. No, I do not.
- 17 Q. Harper rebuttal, Exhibit No. 30?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Harper surrebuttal Exhibit 31?
- 20 A. Yes, I have one. On Page 1, Line 24, the
- 21 No. 1,597 should be changed to 1,675.
- Q. Is that the only correction?
- 23 A. That's the only change.
- Q. If I were to ask you the same questions that
- 25 are contained in Exhibit Nos. 29, 30 and 31, would

- 1 your answers be the same here today?
- 2 A. Yes, they would.
- 3 Q. And are they true and correct to the best of
- 4 your information and belief?
- 5 A. Yes, they are.
- 6 MS. GARDNER: At this point I would tender
- 7 the witness for cross-examination, and offer into
- 8 evidence Exhibits 29, 30 and 31.
- 9 ALJ ROBERTS: Because Mr. Angstead is not in
- 10 the room yet on behalf of CompTel, I'm going to wait
- 11 to address admitting the exhibits and go on to
- 12 questions.
- I believe this witness goes first to Staff.
- MS. McGOWAN: Staff has no questions.
- 15 ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
- MR. BUB: No questions, your Honor.
- 17 ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
- MR. DeFORD: No questions.
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
- MR. CURTIS: None, thank you.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
- 22 I'm sorry. I didn't realize that TCG
- 23 attorney is out of the room as well.
- 24 CompTel is out of room.
- 25 GTE?

- 1 MS. LITTLE: No questions.
- 2 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- 3 MR. DANDINO: No question.
- 4 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- 5 MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 6 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri Group?
- 7 MR. JOHNSON: No questions.
- 8 ALJ ROBERTS: We'll give those attorneys an
- 9 opportunity, perhaps, when they return.
- MS. FORREST: No questions.
- 11 ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
- 12 Well, I'll proceed to the Bench then.
- 13 Commissioner Drainer?
- 14 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER DRAINER:
- Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Harper.
- 16 A. Good afternoon.
- 17 Q. Based on your correction that you have 1,675
- 18 COS customers, that's basically stating that you have
- 19 .7 percent, approximately, of your access lines have
- 20 COS. Correct?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 Q. And it's my understanding from looking at
- 23 your testimony that it's United/Sprint's position that
- 24 it's time to eliminate COS in its current form and go
- 25 to a one-way COS? Were you supporting Staff Witness

- 1 Miss Smith's position?
- 2 A. Yes, we had basically a Plan A/Plan B
- 3 approach.
- 4 Q. Okay. What's Plan A?
- 5 A. Our number one recommendation is to move the
- 6 service to a one-way service.
- 7 Q. Would that be local or would that be toll?
- 8 A. Ultimately, the service would be a local
- 9 service. Yes, that's our recommendation.
- 10 Q. That it be a local service that then --
- 11 A. Would be --
- 12 Q. I'm sorry. Just let me -- so it would be
- 13 that each local exchange company in Missouri would
- 14 have the option to provide such a service to their
- 15 customers, and it would be their responsibility to
- 16 provide it as a local service?
- 17 A. Correct, provided by the serving LEC.
- 18 Q. Is Plan B the EAS option?
- 19 A. Yes, it is.
- 20 Q. Well, isn't EAS basically making -- okay.
- 21 That's local. Correct?
- 22 A. Correct.
- Q. And that would be allocating the cost of COS
- 24 across all the customers between the exchanges that
- 25 had the service?

- 1 A. Yes, it would.
- Q. And so if it were going to be converting any
- 3 COS routes for United, would you be going back and
- 4 asking to do the cost study and then having the
- 5 balloting for EAS routes so that the customers -- your
- 6 customers would have a choice of whether or not they
- 7 were going to have to pay for that service?
- 8 A. Yes, that was our recommendation.
- 9 Q. So if -- even if the take rate for, like,
- 10 the COS were 12 percent, you would be going back now
- 11 and asking all of your customers if they really wanted
- 12 to carry that cost across the board?
- 13 A. Now.
- Q. And it might not pass?
- 15 A. It might not pass. But recognizing that at
- 16 least the initial attempt was some type of community
- 17 of interest service, we thought one option would be to
- 18 present it to the customers as a mandatory service,
- 19 and if it truly is a community of interest service,
- 20 then they may vote it in, but at least at that point
- 21 they have voted on a service that they're willing to
- 22 pay for.
- Q. Would we be using the old criteria for EAS?
- 24 A. What I would recommend is you've got routes
- 25 that exist today that have been approved in our

- 1 criteria that may be clearly too low, but at least
- 2 those people have. You would go through those
- 3 existing routes and go through this balloting process.
- 4 If there was to be -- and I don't recommend a new
- 5 process, but it was there was, clearly the criteria
- 6 would probably need to be raised.
- 7 Q. All right. Now, can I go back to your
- 8 Option 1?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. If you went with one-way COS that was not
- 11 mandatory but that the companies could choose to have,
- 12 would United be offering that service at some discount
- 13 off the current \$16 rate for residential and rural
- 14 areas, or would it be a more cost-based rate?
- 15 A. I would want that rate to be cost-based.
- 16 Q. Have you pushed the pencil on what you think
- 17 the ballpark would be on that rate?
- 18 A. No, I'm sorry to say, I haven't.
- 19 Q. You don't want to hazard a guess?
- 20 A. No, I don't.
- Q. Okay. Could you tell me if United's, d/b/a
- 22 Sprint, is -- I never quite know which one to call you
- 23 these days, but when you did the puts and takes for
- 24 the two-way COS as a primary toll carrier, did United
- 25 come out losing revenues or was it a revenue-neutral

- 1 position at the get-go or did you gain revenues?
- 2 A. When we put together the losses and the
- 3 changes in revenues and expenses for MCA, COS and OCA,
- 4 United experienced a \$3 million annual loss associated
- 5 with the implementation of those three services.
- 6 United filed a tariff with the Commission to
- 7 recover \$1.8 million of that through an increase in
- 8 local rates. The tariff was approved at the same time
- 9 the final rates went into effect in our rate case in
- 10 '93. The remaining 1.2 is made up for now through a
- 11 payment from Southwestern Bell.
- 12 Q. Southwestern Bell pays you 1.2 million to
- 13 make you whole?
- 14 A. It will expire within a year. It was part
- 15 of the original agreement that the three signatory
- 16 parties made in bringing the MCA proposal to the
- 17 Commission.
- 18 Q. Where do they get their 1.2 million to pay
- 19 you?
- 20 A. Access charge savings.
- Q. Okay. So it's savings, but it's still
- 22 coming from their customer base, then, or their
- 23 revenue basket. Correct?
- A. I would assume so.
- Q. The 1.8 million loss you put on local access

- 1 charges?
- 2 A. Put it on local access line rates. It was
- 3 made a permanent increase to our rates in the --
- 4 Q. Residential and business?
- 5 A. Residential and business both.
- 6 Q. So you can have a statewide EAS package
- 7 right now without the bow?
- 8 A. There are people paying for COS, MCA and
- 9 OCA -- OCA service.
- 10 Q. Did you look at the services separately at
- 11 United?
- 12 A. We did not separately calculate OCA from
- 13 COS. As I remember, that was a very difficult process
- 14 to quantify separately. We did it together.
- 15 Q. Do you think that the MCA rates are above
- 16 cost?
- 17 A. Because MCA is a bill-and-keep service now,
- 18 yes.
- 19 Q. What about OCA?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. What about COS?
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. So maybe a significant portion of the
- 24 3 million loss was because of COS?
- 25 A. I know what those numbers are between OCA,

- 1 COS and MCA, or at least were. OCA and COS together
- 2 was \$1.2 million loss to United. MCA was an
- 3 \$1.8 million loss to United. The total of those two
- 4 is three.
- 5 Q. Oh, so it was a loss even though it was at
- 6 cost?
- 7 A. You have to remember that the loss was
- 8 moving from toll with receiving access charges to a
- 9 new system which was local bill-and-keep, so the new
- 10 cost is certainly above that.
- 11 Q. If this commission were to go with your
- 12 Plan A, what type of a time line does United need to
- 13 do that and educate its customers to make the
- 14 cut-over?
- 15 A. We begun to talk about that after hearing
- 16 Southwestern Bell's witness today. I believe that six
- 17 months would be a reasonable time line. I would like
- 18 to, like they recommend, cut all exchanges at the same
- 19 time so we don't have a series of exchanges moving to
- 20 a new rate.
- 21 Q. But you would like to do it at one time?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. If you were to do something like that, would
- 24 you also have to look at whether or not you now had a
- 25 positive revenue impact because you no longer have

- 1 two-way COS?
- 2 A. Certainly.
- 3 Q. And what would you do about any gains that
- 4 you got from the new package?
- 5 A. I'd recommend -- recommend reducing toll or
- 6 access or both.
- 7 Q. So even though the increases were put on
- 8 your local rate payers, you would ask that the gains
- 9 that you get not be a reduction to your local but to
- 10 your toll or access?
- 11 A. I think that placing those -- those losses
- 12 on the local rate recognize that the reason that we
- 13 were in the case was toll rates were too high. I
- 14 wouldn't want to go back and reduce local rates while
- 15 leaving toll rates high.
- 16 Q. I see. Do you have any opinion on whether
- 17 this commission in the new environment can mandatorily
- 18 order the incumbent LECs to offer two-way COS in its
- 19 current form?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. No?
- 22 A. No.
- Q. No, we can't, or, no, you have no opinion?
- 24 A. No, I don't have an opinion on that subject.
- Q. I thought, "Finally, an answer to that one."

- 1 No.
- 2 All right. Let me ask something else. With
- 3 the OCA service, which is a discounted toll, does
- 4 every petitioning exchange to the target exchanges
- 5 that now have the two-way COS also have OCA as an
- 6 option?
- 7 A. Every out-state exchange, which is every
- 8 exchange outside of the MCA areas, has OCA available
- 9 as an option, so thinking through that, there should
- 10 not be any COS routes within the metro, so the answer
- 11 should be yes.
- 12 Q. Well, other than it's measured versus flat
- 13 rate, although it has an element of flat rate because
- 14 it's got blocks of time, right, two hours and then
- 15 five hours --
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 Q. -- so there's some measurement there. And
- 18 help me with this, but isn't it already a form of
- 19 one-way COS as a discounted toll?
- 20 A. It is a form of discounted toll for people
- 21 that have interest in calling a radius of 23 miles.
- Q. Well -- but if I can call with OCA now two
- 23 hours a month for \$11 --
- 24 A. Uh-huh.
- 25 Q. -- and if it's just to meet a community of

- 1 interest so I can call the school or the hospital or
- 2 make those short toll calls, aren't I halfway there to
- 3 a one-way COS service?
- 4 A. Yeah, I would -- in my opinion, yes. It
- 5 provides the one-way functionality.
- 6 Q. Who -- who gets those dollars for the OC?
- 7 A. The OCA revenue?
- 8 Q. Uh-huh.
- 9 A. It's tariffed by the primary toll carriers,
- 10 so we receive the revenue from our customers or the
- 11 secondary carrier exchange customers that purchase the
- 12 plan.
- 13 Q. So if they purchase the plan, you get the
- 14 \$11 or the -- whatever the block of time is -- for
- 15 five hours, and then it's 50 cents or something after
- 16 that for a certain block --
- 17 A. Uh-huh.
- 18 Q. -- then what do the secondary carriers get?
- 19 Again, if we have -- going back to our Pilot
- 20 Grove/Boonville, if in Pilot Grove I, as a customer,
- 21 got OCA and I would pay the revenues that go to
- 22 Southwestern Bell, what does the Pilot Grove exchange
- 23 get?
- 24 A. They receive access charge revenue.
- Q. And we're back to that T/O ratio, so they

- 1 would get the originating and terminating --
- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. -- access, so -- okay. I have, unless it's
- 4 changed, that the two hours for OCA is \$9.60 for
- 5 residential; after five hours it's \$21.85, so
- 6 basically it's kind of a flat-rate service with an
- 7 element of measurement on it, correct, but it's not a
- 8 two-way service?
- 9 A. No, it's not.
- 10 Q. Okay. Can somebody in the target exchange
- 11 buy OCA back to the petitioning exchange?
- 12 A. Certainly anybody in any exchange can buy
- 13 the OCA.
- 14 Q. That's just tariffed. Right?
- 15 A. Yeah. It's available to any customers that
- 16 wants to buy it.
- 17 Let me caveat that. It's not available
- 18 within the MCA.
- 19 Q. And it is just the 23-mile radius, so --
- 20 A. Right.
- 21 Q. Has somebody measured each of those
- 22 exchanges so they know?
- 23 A. Oh, yes. We went through that process of
- 24 measuring every point within 23 miles.
- 25 Q. Then, finally, with respect to the

- 1 regulatory environment we're in with the federal Act
- 2 of 1996 and House Bill 507 here in this state --
- 3 Mr. Harper, how long have you been in the
- 4 telecommunications industry?
- 5 A. At this point, it's about 15 years.
- 6 Q. Have you seen changes?
- 7 A. Oh, yes.
- 8 Q. Do you think that there will be any changes
- 9 on local service in short on toll that we don't have
- 10 today?
- 11 A. I believe there will be traumatic changes
- 12 that even you and I can't really imagine. There will
- 13 be innovations. There will be new companies providing
- 14 things and packages that, you know, we may not even be
- 15 able to sit here today and think about, but if you go
- 16 back ten years, we wouldn't be imagining some of the
- 17 things that are available to us today.
- 18 Q. Do you think that in a competitive
- 19 environment -- I asked Mr. Taylor this, so I will ask
- 20 you. Your company -- do you believe your customers
- 21 overall are subsidizing customers in other secondary
- 22 carriers' exchanges to have COS?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Well, in that case, do you think new
- 25 competitors coming in are at a fair advantage to

- 1 compete and put discount plans together when your
- 2 customers are going to already be providing a subsidy
- 3 for discounted toll service?
- 4 A. No. No. I talked about it in my testimony.
- 5 I do believe that when there is subsidies to services,
- 6 when new competitors come into the market, it does
- 7 distort the marketplace. It says that you've got to
- 8 come and compete against a product that is below the
- 9 price with which you'd have to pay to offer the same
- 10 product, and, no, that doesn't encourage competition.
- 11 Q. Will your company actively, when it's doing
- 12 the interconnection agreement, be trying to provide
- 13 services to companies at below cost?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Can you see you doing contracts where you'll
- 16 say, "Oh, this is a service we're going to give you"?
- 17 A. Certainly not.
- 18 COMMISSIONER DRAINER: I have no other
- 19 questions.
- Thank you very much.
- 21 ALJ ROBERTS: Before we go on to anything
- 22 else, we passed two parties on cross.
- 23 Mr. Angstead for CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No questions.
- 25 ALJ ROBERTS: All right. And Ms. Forrest

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	for TCG?
2	MS. FORREST: No, thank you.
3	ALJ ROBERTS: Okay. That's what I thought.
4	And also I held the question open pending
5	having all of the parties in the room. Are there any
6	objections to the admission of Exhibits 29, 30 and 31?
7	(No response.)
8	ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, those three
9	exhibits will be admitted.
10	(EXHIBIT NOS. 29, 30 AND 31 WERE RECEIVED
11	INTO EVIDENCE.)
12	ALJ ROBERTS: I don't believe there are any
13	other questions from the Bench. We'll go through
14	questions based upon those questions from the Bench
15	that have occurred so far.
16	First to the Staff?
17	MS. McGOWAN: No questions.
18	ALJ ROBERTS: Southwestern Bell?
19	MR. BUB: No questions, your Honor.
20	ALJ ROBERTS: AT&T?
21	MR. DeFORD: None.
22	ALJ ROBERTS: MCI?
23	MR. CURTIS: None.
24	ALJ ROBERTS: TCG?
25	MS. FORREST: None, thank you.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

- 1 ALJ ROBERTS: CompTel?
- MR. ANGSTEAD: No, thank you.
- 3 ALJ ROBERTS: GTE?
- 4 MS. LITTLE: No questions.
- 5 ALJ ROBERTS: Public Counsel?
- 6 MR. DANDINO: No questions.
- 7 ALJ ROBERTS: Small Telephone Group?
- 8 MR. ENGLAND: No questions.
- 9 ALJ ROBERTS: Mid-Missouri?
- 10 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.
- 11 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. JOHNSON:
- 12 Q. This \$1.2 million payment, was that a yearly
- 13 payment for five years from Southwestern Bell to
- 14 United?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 Q. Of equal amounts each year?
- 17 A. It's \$100,000 a month.
- 18 Q. Okay. Was there a similar payment made to
- 19 GTE?
- 20 A. They did not have losses.
- Q. Okay. You indicate that subsidies distort
- 22 the market -- the existence of subsidies distort the
- 23 market and its design to be a competitive market?
- 24 A. Yes, I did.
- 25 Q. How does the requirement of -- and the

- 1 public policy goal of universal service, how does that
- 2 fit with competition?
- 3 A. I don't think I understand your question.
- 4 Q. Okay. Should any company in a competitive
- 5 environment be forced to serve a customer that's not
- 6 profitable to serve?
- 7 A. I believe that until a fully competitive
- 8 environment evolves, there will always be obligations
- 9 for someone to be a carrier of last resort.
- 10 Q. Is that consistent with competition to
- 11 require --
- 12 A. Is that consistent with competition?
- 13 Q. Yes, sir, to require a carrier to cover --
- 14 to provide service to a customer who doesn't provide
- 15 enough revenues to cover that customer's costs?
- 16 A. I believe my answer was when the market is
- 17 fully competitive. I'm talking about a transitional
- 18 period until the market is fully competitive and
- 19 people have free choice to move.
- 20 Q. Will the carrier have free choice to serve
- 21 only the customers in its exchange that it wants to?
- 22 A. There may come that time.
- MR. JOHNSON: That's all I have.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: Redirect?
- MS. GARDNER: No.

1	I appreciate the Commission staying a little
2	later to finish Mr. Harper, and I ask the he be
3	excused when the Commission is done with him.
4	ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you very much.
5	You may step down.
6	(Witness excused.)
7	ALJ ROBERTS: Off the record, please.
8	WHEREUPON, the nonproprietary portion of
9	the hearing was adjourned until 8:30 a.m., Thursday,
10	June 26, 1997.
11	(REPORTER'S NOTE: At this time, an
12	in-camera session was held, which is contained in
13	Volume No. VIII, Pages 751 to 757, of the transcript.)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	STATE OF MISSOURI
2	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
3	
4	
5	
6	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
7	June 25, 1997
8	Jefferson City, Missouri Volume VIII
9	
10	
11	In the Matter of an) Investigation into the Provision) Case No. TW-97-333
12	of Community Optional Calling) Service in Missouri.
13	Service in Missouri.
14	
15	BEFORE:
16	
17	DALE A. ROBERTS, Presiding, CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE. M. DIANNE DRAINER,
18	HAROLD CRUMPTON, CONNIE MURRAY,
19	SHEILA LUMPE, COMMISSIONERS.
20	COMMISSIONERS.
21	REPORTED BY:
22	ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. 240 East High Street, Suite 201
23	Post Office Box 1308
24	JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI 65102 (314) 636-7551
25	

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	LEO J. BUB, Attorney at Law PAUL G. LANE, General Attorney-Missouri
4	100 North Tucker, Room 630 St. Louis, Missouri 63101-1976
5	FOR: Southwestern Bell Telephone Company.
6	PAUL S. DeFORD, Attorney at Law
7	Lathrop & Gage 2345 Grand Boulevard
8	Kansas City, Missouri 64108
9	FOR: AT&T Communications of the Southwest, Inc
10	ROBERT K. ANGSTEAD, Attorney at Law Newman, Comley & Ruth, P.C.
11	P.O. Box 537 205 East Capitol Avenue
12	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
13	FOR: CompTel of Missouri.
14	JAMES C. STROO, Associate General Counsel 1000 GTE Drive
15	Wentzville, Missouri 63385
16	FOR: GTE Midwest Incorporated.
17	CRAIG S. JOHNSON, Attorney at Law Andereck, Evans, Milne, Peace & Baumhoer
18	305 East McCarty Street Post Office Box 1438
19	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
20	FOR: Alma Telephone Company. Choctaw Telephone Company.
21	Chariton Valley Telephone Corporation. Modern Telecommunications Company.
22	Mid-Missouri Telephone Company. Northeast Missouri Rural Telephone
23	Company. Peace Valley Telephone Company.
24	react variety rereptions company.
25	

1	LELAND B. CURTIS, Attorney at Law CARL J. LUMLEY, Attorney at Law
2	Curtis, Oetting, Heinz, Garrett & Soule, P.C. 130 South Bemiston, Suite 200
3	Clayton, Missouri 63105
4	FOR: MCI Telecommunications Corporation.
5	LINDA K. GARDNER, Senior Attorney 5454 West 110th Street
6	Overland Park, Kansas 66211
7	FOR: United Telephone Company of Missouri d/b/a Sprint.
9	DALLAS M. FORREST, Attorney at Law Goller, Gardner & Feather, P.C.
10	131 East High Street Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
11	FOR: TCG St. Louis.
12	MICHAEL F. DANDINO, Senior Public Counsel P.O. Box 7800
13	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
14	FOR: Office of Public Counsel and the Public.
15	CHERLYN McGOWAN, Assistant General Counsel CAROL M. KEITH, Assistant General Counsel
16	P.O. Box 360 Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
17	FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service
18	Commission.
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	W.R. ENGLAND, III, Attorney at Law Brydon, Swearengen & England, P.C.
2	P.O. Box 456
	312 East Capitol Avenue
3	Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0456
4	FOR: BPS Telephone Company. Bourbeuse Telephone Company.
5	Cass County Telephone Company. Citizens Telephone Company of Higginsville
6	Missouri, Inc.
7	Craw-Kan Telephone Cooperative, Inc. Ellington Telephone Company.
8	Farber Telephone Company. Fidelity Telephone Company.
9	Goodman Telephone Company, Inc. Granby Telephone Company.
10	Grand River Mutual Telephone Corporation. Green Hills Telephone Corporation.
11	Holway Telephone Company. KLM Telephone Company.
12	Kingdom Telephone Company. Lathrop Telephone Company.
13	Le-Ru Telephone Company. Mark Twain Rural Telephone Company.
14	McDonald County Telephone Company. Miller Telephone Company.
15	New Florence Telephone Company. New London Telephone Company.
16	Orchard Farm Telephone Company. Oregon Farmers Mutual Telephone Company. Ozark Telephone Company.
17	Rock Port Telephone Company. Seneca Telephone Company.
18	Steelville Telephone Exchange, Inc. Stoutland Telephone Company.
19	Stoutiand relephone Company.
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	IN-CAMERA PROCEEDINGS
2	ALJ ROBERTS: Back on the record, please.
3	We are back in session in camera at the
4	request of Southwestern Bell to either correct or
5	supplement something that was taken in camera earlier.
6	And I don't know if this let me ask the court
7	reporter even though we're on the record, is this
8	something that can be put in the same separate volume
9	of in camera, or does it have to be separate?
10	THE COURT REPORTER: I'll have to check on
11	that.
12	ALJ ROBERTS: Thank you.
13	Mr. Lane?
14	MR. LANE: Thank you, your Honor.
15	Mr. England had asked some questions of
16	Mr. Taylor that were based on a series of data
17	requests that Small Telephone Company Group had
18	submitted to Southwestern Bell, and as we went through
19	that, it became apparent to us that we were not making
20	an apples-to-apples comparison because of our failure
21	to do so in a data request that we gave to him.
22	Specifically, we had given a figure of
23	revenues from the secondary carriers in the state to
24	Southwestern Bell of \$22,267,232, and we had given a

25 figure for Southwestern Bell intraLATA toll revenue of

- 1 60,586,996.
- 2 To that latter figure, the Southwestern Bell
- 3 figure, to make them comparable in an apples-to-apples
- 4 comparison we would need to add 46,824,600 in revenues
- 5 that come from optional calling plans, OCA and COS
- 6 services, and that would have the effect of changing
- 7 the computation of the average revenue per access line
- 8 in Southwestern Bell's territory that Mr. Taylor did
- 9 of moving that from \$23 to a \$40 figure.
- 10 And I think Mr. England stipulated that we
- 11 would do this by stipulation of counsel.
- MR. ENGLAND: That's correct.
- 13 ALJ ROBERTS: All right. Is there any
- 14 request that the witness be recalled based on this new
- 15 information, or corrected information, whatever it may
- 16 be?
- 17 MR. JOHNSON: What was the figure you had,
- 18 Paul? Forty-six --
- 19 ALJ ROBERTS: And change.
- 20 MR. ENGLAND: What's a few hundred thousand
- 21 among friends?
- 22 MR. LANE: 46,824,600.
- MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.
- 24 ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing no request, then, that
- 25 will suffice to correct the record. It doesn't appear

1	that we'll need to recall the witness.
2	Is there anything else that needs to be done
3	in camera?
4	(No response.)
5	ALJ ROBERTS: Hearing none, then, that will
6	conclude the second in-camera portion of this hearing.
7	We can go off the record, please.
8	WHEREUPON, the in-camera portion was
9	concluded.
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	
2		
3	PUBLIC PROCEEDINGS	
4	STAFF'S EVIDENCE:	
5	BARBARA MEISENHEIMER: Direct Examination by Mr. Dandino	464
6	Cross-Examination by Mr. Bub Cross-Examination by Ms. Gardner	467 469
7	Questions by Commissioner Drainer Questions by Commissioner Crumpton	532 536
8	Questions by Commissioner Murray Questions by Commissioner Lumpe	537 540
9	Further Questions by Commissioner Drainer Recross-Examination by Mr. England	541 543
10	Recross-Examination by Mr. Johnson Recross-Examination by Mr. Bub	543 546
11	Recross-Examination by Ms. McGowan Further Questions by Commissioner Drainer	547 550
12	Further Questions by Commissioner Crumpton Further Questions by Commissioner Drainer	553 556
13	Redirect Examination by Mr. Dandino Further Questions by Commissioner Crumpton	559 564
14	Questions by ALJ Roberts	564
15	AT&T'S EVIDENCE:	
16	LARRY R. LOVETT: Direct Examination by Mr. DeFord	470
17	Cross-Examination by Mr. Bub Redirect Examination by Mr. DeFord	471 473
18	Questions by Commissioner Drainer Questions by Commissioner Crumpton	610 614
19	Further Questions by Commissioner Drainer Recross-Examination by Mr. Johnson	620 622
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	I N D E X	
2		
3	PUBLIC PROCEEDINGS	
4	COMMUNICATION DELL'I C. EVIDENCE.	
5	SOUTHWESTERN BELL'S EVIDENCE: DEBBIE BOURNEUF:	477
6	Direct Examination by Mr. Bub Cross-Examination by Ms. Gardner Cross-Examination by Mr. DeFord	480 483
7	Cross-Examination by Mr. England Questions by Commissioner Drainer	484 566
8	Questions by Commissioner Dramer Questions by Commissioner Crumpton Questions by ALJ Roberts	578 595
9	Recross-Examination by Ms. McGowan Recross-Examination by Mr. Shannon	598 600
10	Recross-Examination by Mr. England Further Questions by Commissioner Drainer	601 605
11	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bub	608
12	RICHARD L. TAYLOR: Direct Examination by Mr. Bub	627
13	Cross-Examination by Mr. England Cross-Examination by Mr. Johnson	629 643
14	Questions by Commissioner Drainer Questions by Commissioner Crumpton	678 695
15	Recross-Examination by Ms. McGowan Recross-Examination by Mr. Johnson	721 723
16	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bub	728
17	IN-CAMERA PROCEEDINGS:	
18	IN CAMERA PROCEEDINGS.	
19	SOUTHWESTERN BELL'S EVIDENCE: RICHARD L. TAYLOR:	
20	Cross-Examination by Mr. England	667
21	UNITED'S EVIDENCE: MARK HARPER:	
22	Direct Examination by Ms. Gardner Questions by Commissioner Drainer	732 734
23	Recross-Examination by Mr. Johnson	748
24	IN-CAMERA PROCEEDINGS:	755
25	III GIIIBIGI I ROCEBELINGO.	, , , ,

1 EXHIBITS INDEX 2 Marked Received Exhibit No. 9 465 Direct Testimony of Barbara Ann Meisenheimer 5 Exhibit No. 10 465 Rebuttal Testimony of Barbara Ann Meisenheimer 6 Exhibit No. 10-HC 465 Rebuttal Testimony of Barbara Ann 8 Meisenheimer, HC portion 9 Exhibit No. 15 471 Direct Testimony of Larry R. Lovett 10 Exhibit No. 16 476 11 Direct Testimony of Randy R. Klaus Exhibit No. 23 12 480 Direct Testimony of Debbie Bourneuf 13 480 Exhibit No. 24 14 Rebuttal Testimony of Debbie Bourneuf 15 Exhibit No. 24-HC 480 Rebuttal Testimony of Debbie Bourneuf, HC portion 16 Exhibit No. 25 17 480 Surrebuttal Testimony of Debbie J. Bourneuf 18 Exhibit No. 26 19 628 Direct Testimony of Richard L. Taylor 20 Exhibit No. 27 628 Rebuttal Testimony of Richard L. 21 Taylor 22 Exhibit No. 28 628 Surrebuttal Testimony of Richard L. 23 Taylor 24 Exhibit No. 29 747

760

Direct Testimony of Mark Harper

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS, INC. (573)S636-7551 JEFFERSONOCITY,,MON65101

1	EXHIBITS INDEX	
2	Marked	Received
3	Exhibit No. 30 Rebuttal Testimony of Mark Harper	747
4	Exhibit No. 31	747
5 6	Surrebuttal Testimony of Mark Harper	
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15 16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		